

26—1915

Pg 100 line 12 acb should be acq.

115—12 tha should be they.

128—10 Impressions or, opinions.

147—5 add @ dwn in + l.

203—3 take out or, put in @ who.

204—19 take out ppr, put in plc.

Please report any others.

26

KING SOLOMON

AND
HIS FOLLOWERS

IND.

A VALUABLE
AID TO THE MEMORY

STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE
WITH THE
REVISED WORK

1916

ALLEN PUBLISHING COMPANY
John and Dutch Streets
NEW YORK, N. Y.
1916

COPYRIGHT, 1907, BY
J. A. GAVITT

COPYRIGHT, 1913, BY
ALLEN PUBLISHING CO.

COPYRIGHT, 1914, BY
ALLEN PUBLISHING CO.

26	—: INDEX :—	Page
E A	Opening, Full Form	5
	Initiation, 12... Rec. Cdt., 18.....	0.. 24
	Presentation of Apron	28
	Charge	33
	Lecture, 36 . Part II, 45 ... Part III..	50
	Closing, Full Form.....	62
F C	Opening, Full Form	68
	Passing, 74..... Rec. Cdt., 75.....	0.. 82
	Presentation of Working Tools,...	87
	Middle Chamber—Oprtv. & Spe. Msy.,	89
	Orders of Architecture.....	93
	Human Senses.....	97
	Arts and Sciences.	101
	Charge.....	109
	Lecture, 111..... Part II	118
	Closing, Full Form.....	137
M M	Opening, Full Form.....	142
	Raising, 148. . Rec. Cdt., 150. .	0.. 157
	Presentation of the Trowel	164
	Second Section, 165, Funeral Hymn.	186
	Charge.....	193
	Lecture, 195. Part II, 203. . Part III,	213
	Closing	221
	Labor to Refs., 226 .. Rfs. to L	227
	Examination of Visitor	229
	Charts	233
	List of Books	255

*Please report
any apparent
errors or omissions.*

E A OPENING

FULL FORM

⊕ ⊙ - * Brn b cl. Ofcs tk ur sts.

Brn- (*Clth thsl @ tk thr ss. Ofc pt
on jls @ tk sts. Th wrdns dspl thr
clms, erc i ⊕ S, dn i ⊕ ⊙. Th Sec
pts hs bks, pprs @ ⊕ thr grt lts upn
hs dsk or tbl.*)

⊕ ⊙ - ⊙ r ⊔ ⊙, pred t sf ursl tt al
pr r Eps.

⊔ ⊙ - (*Ris @ sf hms, either by
tkg a persl ob % evy one prs, or by
dir t ⊔ ⊙ @ ⊔ ⊙ to do so. If he
adps ⊕ fmr mth, he ma stnd i h sta
@ tk a obvn or go abt t :: at hs dsc.
If he adpts t ltr met, h—*) * ⊙ r ⊔
@ ⊔ ⊙ s, sfy usf tt al prs r Eps.

⊙ s- (*Ris, ps in frt % ech br @
mt in ⊕ ⊙.*)

⊔ ⊙ - Al prs r Eps.

! U- U A, al prs r Eps.

U A- * (! U tks st.) Br J D,
wt i + fs gt cr % as whn in :: as.

J D- To c tt + :: i du tl, U A.

U A- Pfm tt dt; inf + T tt I am
ab t op a :: % Eps, @ dre h t tl ac.

J D- (Ops dr.) Dr T, + U A is ab
t op a :: % Eps, @ u r dre t tl ac.

(Cls dr.) *** (T- ***) (Rtns t plc.)

Th :: is dl tl, U A.

U A- Hw r w tl, Dr J D.

J D- D a br A A wh + dr, ar wth
+ ppr inst % hs ofc.

U A- Ut r hs dts thr.

J D- T kp of al ens @ evd, @ c tt
nn ps o rps bt sch as r du qu @ hv
pr fm + U A.

U A- * (J D tks st.) Dr ! U,
as an Eps, f w c u.

! U- F + :: % + H Ss J at Jr.

U A- Ut cm u hr t d.

! U- T l t sb m ps @ im ms i Ay.

U A- Thn I pr u r a A.

! U- I a s tk @ ac am brs @ fls.

U A- Ut m u a A.

! U- M O.

U A- Hw d u k usl t b a A.

! U- D hv b of tr, @ nv d, @ a w
t b tr ag.

U A- Hw shl I kn u t b a A.

! U- D cr ss, a tk, a wd, @ + pf
pts % m en.

U A- Ut r ss.

! U- Rt an, hrz @ pr.

U A- Ut is a tk.

! U- A cr fr @ br gp, whb on A
ma kn an i + dk as wl as i + lt.

U A- Ut r + pr pts % ur en.

! U- Th gt, pc, mn @ pd.

U A- T wt d thrfr.

! U- Th thr, br, hn @ f.

- U A- U hr wr u md an Eps.

! U- In a js @ lfl ens :: % Eps.

U A- Hw mn anc cm a :: % Eps.

! U- Sv o mr.

U A- Un cm % onl sv, wh wr th.

∫ ∅ - Th ∅ ∅, ∫ ∅, ∫ ∅, Tr, Sec,
 ∫ ∅ @ ∫ ∅.

∅ ∅ - ∅ h i + ∫ ∅ s p l i + ::.

∫ ∅ - On + rt % + ∫ ∅ in + ∅.

∅ ∅ - ** (*Ofcs rs.*) ∅ t r u r d t s t h r,
 ∅ r ∫ ∅.

∫ ∅ - To c r m s f m + ∫ ∅ in + ∅
 t + ∫ ∅ in + ∫, @ e l s a b + :: a s h
 m a d r e, @ c t t + :: i d t l.

∅ ∅ - ∅ h i + ∫ ∅ s p l i + ::.

∫ ∅ - On + rt % + ∅ ∅ in + ∅.

∅ ∅ - ∅ t r u r d t s t h r, ∅ r ∫ ∅.

∫ ∅ - T c r o r f m + ∅ ∅ in + ∅ t
 + ∫ ∅ in + ∅, @ e l s a b + :: a s h
 m a d r e; t w @ a c v s b r n; t r e @ c d c.

∅ ∅ - ∅ h i + S e t s p l i + ::.

∫ ∅ - On + l % + ∅ ∅ in + ∅.

∅ ∅ - ∅ t r u r d t s t h r, ∅ r S e c.

S e c - T o b s + ∅ ∅ s w l @ p l; t r e d
 + p r % + ::; t r e a l m @ t p a t h m
 i n t + h s % + T r s.

∅ ∅ - ∅ h i + T r s p l i + ::.

S e c - On + rt % ∅ ∅ i + ∅.

∅ ∅ - ∅ t r u r d t s t h r, ∅ r T r s.

T r s - T r e a l m n s f m + h n % + S e,
 k p a j s @ r g a c % + s m, @ p a t h m
 o t a t + ∅ ∅ s w l @ p l, w t h + c n s
 % + ::.

∅ ∅ - ∅ h i + ∫ ∅ s t n i + ::.

T r s - In + ∫.

∅ ∅ - ∅ h r u i n + ∫, ∅ r ∫ ∅, w t
 r u r d t s t h r.

∫ ∅ - A s + s n i n + ∫ a t i t s m r d n
 h i, i s + g l @ b t % + d a, s s t + ∫ ∅
 i n + ∫, + b t r t o b s + t m; t o e l +
 e r f f m t b t r f s; t s p t t h m d r + h r s
 t h r %, @ c t t t h d n t e n v r t + p r p s e s
 % r f s i n t i n t m p o x e s; t e l t h m o a g n
 i n d u s s n, t t + ∅ ∅ m a h v p l s @ +
 e r f p r f t h b.

∅ ∅ - ∅ h i + ∫ ∅ s t n i + ::.

∫ ∅ - In + ∅.

∅ ∅ - ∅ h r u i + ∅, ∅ r ∫ ∅, w t
 r u r d t s t h r.

∫ ∅ - A s + s n i i + ∅ a t + e l s % +
 d a, s o i s + ∫ ∅ i n + ∅ t o a s s t +

u a in opg @ cls hs ::; t pa + crf
thr wgs if aut b du, @ c tt nn g aw
dsfd, hrm bg + st @ spt % al soct,
mr espc % ors.

u a- u h i + u a s stn i + ::.

l u- In + C.

u a- u h is h in + C, Dr l u;
wht r hs dts thr.

l u- As + sn rs i + C top @ gv
+ da, s rs + u a in + C, topn @
gv hs ::; t st + crf t wk @ gv thm
gd @ whls ins fr thr fbs.

u a- *** (@ ris.) Dr l u, it i m
wl @ pls tt — ::, N-, b nw opnd on
+ Eps°, fr + dsp % sh bs as m rgl cm
bf it, un + usl ac rstns; emc ths o
t + l u i + l, @ h t + cf fr t gv.

l u- Dr l u, it is + wl @ pl %
+ u a in + C tt — ::, N-, b nw
opd on + Eps°, fr + dsp % sch bs
as ma rgl cm bfr it, und + usl ac
rstns; emc ths ord t + crf fr thr gv.

l u- Brn, it is + w @ pl % + u a

in + C, emc t m b + l u in + u,
tt — ::, N-, b nw op on + Eps°,
fr + dsp % sch bs as ma rgl cm bf i,
und + usl ac rste; tk nte @ gv ursl
ac. Lk t + C.

Drn. (Gv dg @ § % Eps.)

l u- * l u- * u a- *

Chp or u a- (Ofrs pryr.)

u a- Br l D, dsp + thr gr lts.

l D- (Gos t l ec tbl, tks grt lts,
ples thm upn A, opns B at 133 Psalm,
arngs lts, slt @ rtn t his stn.)

u a- In + nm % G @ + H Ss J, I
del — ::, N-, opd in fm on + Eps°.
Br l D, infm + T. (Tks st.) *

l D- *** (T- ***) (Ops dr.) Br
T, + :: is op. (Cls dr.)

u dns- (Revs clms, erc i u, d i S.)

l D- (Arngs + L Lts at + l C
@ l u cors % + A @ + thd a ttl l
bt thm.)

l D- Tt dt is pfd, u a.

u a- *

INITIATION

U A - Dm, w hv mt ths evng fr +
 prps % cnfrng + C P ° upn Mr A B,
 wh hs bn rg ele by ths :: to rec it.
 If thr b n obj w wl pre wth hs in.
 (*Thr bgn obj.*) D r } D, (} D rs.)
 u wl rtr t + Tl rm, whr u wl fd Mr
 A B, t whm u wl prpd + thr qs fd
 in + mon, @ ret wth hs ans.

} D - (*Sal @ rtr.*) Mr A B, evry
 cndt, prv t hs reptn is rqd t gv hs
 fr @ ful asnt to + flwg introgts:
 Do u srsly dec upn ur hnr, bfr ths
 gntlmn, tt unbis by fds @ unfld by
 mreny mtvs, u frly @ vlt ofr ursl a
 cdt fr + mstrs % ay.

Cdt- I do.

} D - Do u srly del, upn ur hnr,
 bfr ths gntlm, tt u r prmtd t slct +
 prvgs % ay by a favrbl opn encvd %

+ instn, a dsr % knwlg, @ a sincer
 wsh % bng srvcbl t ur flo cretrs.

Cdt- I do.

} D - Do u srsly delr, upn yr hnr,
 bfr ths gntlm, tt u wl chrfl cnfm t
 al + anc estblsd usgs @ estms % +
 frtny.

Cdt- I do.

} D - ***

J D - (*Rs.*) U A, thri an al at + d.

U A - Atd t + al.

J D - (*Ops dr @ lrns cs, clos dr.*)

U A, + } D with a rprrt.

U A - Lt hm ent.

J D - (*Admts hm.*)

} D - (*Rtns t hs plc, slt.*) U A, +
 cdt hs rpld t + qs in + af (*or* hs
 nt. *If* + *rpls r nt satfs*, + U A
wl drc + } D *t inf* + *cnd tt h cn*
pred no frth; if + *rpls r stfy*—)

U A - D r Stds, (*Stds rs.*) u wl aph
 + A.

Stds, (*Tk rds, advc t A @ slt.*)

⊙ ⊙ - 3r Stds, hw shd a cdt b ppd fr init as an Eℙ.

SS- 3y bg dvs % al mtls, nth nk n el, bf n shd, lf f, lf kn @ lf br br, hdw, @ a cdt abt hs n.

⊙ ⊙ - U wl rpr t + Tls rm, cdc Mr A B t + prpr rm @ ppr hm fr initn as an Cℙ, @ whn ths prprd cdc hm t + dr % + :: @ es hm t gv thr dstc kns wth hs own hn.

SS- (*Wth grtest respect @ cnsdrn.*) My fr, + init crmns % 3y r b n mns % a lt or trfl natr. 3y cns % a cers % mrl insten ilstd by typs, embls @ alegel figrs. Our prptn % a cndt is a prt % ths embel insten weh wl b xp to u at + ppr tm. It is nw ncsr tt u b dvs % ur otr aprl @ cl i grms fur u b ths ::. Ar u wl t sb t thes rqm, as al Eℙs hv dn wh hv g ths w bf u.

Qdt- (*Rpls in + afrmtv, @ is drc t uncv hs l ft, @ hd hs sh or bt to + ; t lv hs mny @ mtls in + ant-*

rm; to dsarng hs grmts s tt hs l f, l k @ l br shl b absl br.)

Stds. (*Plac a cdt onc ab + es nk, hdwk @ cdc hm t + dr % + :: @ es hm t gv thr dstc ks wth hs o hnd.*)

Qdt- ***

3 3 - (*Ris.*) ⊙ ⊙, thr i an al at + dr % + ppr rm.

⊙ ⊙ - 3r 3 3, atd t + al.

3 3 - (*Gs t dr *** ops it a littl.*)
⊙ h cms hr.

SS- A pr bl cdt, wh is dsrs % bng brt fm dks t lt b revg a prt % + rts, lt @ bfts % ths wfl ::, erc t G @ ddc to + H Ss J, as mn a br @ fl hs dn wh hs gn ths wa bf hm.

3 3 - My fr, is ths % ur o fr w @ a.

Qdt- It is.

3 3 - Br SS, is h w @ w q.

SS- H is

3 3 - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

SS- H is.

3 3 - B wt f rt ds h ex t gn ad.

SS- $\odot$ bg a mn, fr bn, % lfl ag @ cmg wl remd.

$\int \mathcal{D}$ - Lt hm wt with pte ntl $\vdash \odot \odot$ is inf % hs rqs, @ hs ans rt. (*Cls dr gs t $\vdash$ A *** on $\vdash$ flr.*)

$\odot \odot$ - $\odot$ h cms thr.

$\int \mathcal{D}$ - A pr bl cdt, wh is ds % bng brt fm dk t lt b re a pt % $\vdash$ rts, lt @ bnfs % ths wfl ::, ere to G @ ddc to $\vdash$ H Ss J, as mn a br @ fl hs dn wh hs gn ths wa bf hm.

$\odot \odot$ - Is ths % hs o f w @ ac.

$\int \mathcal{D}$ - It is.

$\odot \odot$ - Is h w @ w q.

$\int \mathcal{D}$ - H is.

$\odot \odot$ - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

$\int \mathcal{D}$ - H is.

$\odot \odot$ - $\odot$ wh f ri ds h ex t gn ad.

$\int \mathcal{D}$ - $\odot$ bg a mn, fr bn, % lfl ag @ cmg wl remd.

$\odot \odot$ - Snc h cm end with al ths e q, it is m w @ p tt h en ths :: % $\odot \mathcal{P}$ s, @ tt u re hm i du @ ac fm.

$\int \mathcal{D}$ - (*Rts t d, ops it wd.*) It is $\vdash$ wl @ pl % $\vdash \odot \odot$ tt $\vdash$ pr bl cdt en ths :: % $\mathcal{E}\mathcal{P}$ s.

Stds- (*Ent with cdt btw thm, clos $\vdash$ dr @ tk sts.*)

$\int \mathcal{D}$ - (*Plc lf hn o cdl's rt shd.*) M frn, it i $\vdash$ wl @ p % $\vdash \odot \odot$ tt I rec u in ths :: % $\mathcal{E}\mathcal{P}$ s in d @ anc fm. I re u o $\vdash$ pt % a shp ins at ur n l b. It is t tch u tt as ths i an ins % trt t $\vdash$ fls, s shd $\vdash$ re th% b t ur enc, shd u ev pr t rv an % $\vdash$ s % $\odot$ y unl. (*Tks hs posn on $\vdash$ ri % cdt.*)

$\odot \odot$ - My fr, no mn shd ev ent upn an gt o imp undtk wtht fs inv $\vdash$ bl % D; u wl thfr b cdc t $\vdash$ cn % $\vdash$::, @ csd t kn @ atn pr.

$\int \mathcal{D}$ - (*Cdcs cdt t $\vdash$ cntr % $\vdash$::, @ cs hm t kl.*) 26

$\odot \odot$ - *** (*Ris, uncv's @ gs t cdt.*) Vochsif Thne aid, Alm Fth % $\vdash$ U, to ths ou prsnt cnvtn; @ grt tt ths cdt fr $\odot$ y ma ddc @ dvo hs lf t Thy srvc,

@ bcm a tr @ fthfl br am us. Endu
hm wth a cmpe % Th dvn ws, tt by
+ ses % ou art h m b btr enbl t dsp
+ bts % br lv, rlf @ trth, t + hn %
Th hl n. Amn.

᠓ᠣᠨ- S mt i b.

᠓ᠣᠨ- M frn, in whm d u pt ur t.

᠒ᠣᠳᠤ- (*Mst ans wthot bng prmptd;
nr ms an rpl b rec as lfl wch ds nt
evnc a frm rlgs trs i D.*)

᠓ᠣᠨ- (*Tks cdt b rt hn.*) Ur trs bng
i G, ur fth is wl fd; I tk u by +
rt hn; ars, flw ur gd, @ fr n dn.
(*Rts t + C, tk st.*) *

᠊ᠳ- (*Wth lfl hn, tks cdt's rt hnd,
cdts hm onc abt + A, to*)

133rd Psalm may be sung or chanted as desired

᠊ᠣ- *

᠓ᠣᠨ- Bhld, hw gd @ hw pls it is
fr brn t dwl tghr i unt!

᠊ᠣ- *

᠓ᠣᠨ- It i lk + pres oin upn + hd,
tt rn dwn upn + brd, ev Arn's brd,

tt wnt dwn t + skts % hs grmts. *

As + dw % Hrm, @ as + dw tt
den upn + mntns % Zi: fr thr + Ld
cmndd + blg, ev lf frevmr.

᠊ᠳ- (*In + ᠊.*) *** (*On f wh rd.*)

᠊ᠣ- (*Ris.*) ᠣh cms hr.

᠊ᠳ- A pr bl cdt, wh is ds % bng
brt fm dk t lt b rc a pt % + rts, lt
@ bnfs % ths wfl ::, ere to G @ ddc
to + H Ss J, as mn a br @ fl hs dn
wh hs gn ths wa bf hm.

᠊ᠣ- My fr, is ths % ur ow fr w @ a.

᠒ᠣᠳᠤ- It is.

᠊ᠣ- ᠓ᠣᠨ ᠊ᠳ, is h w @ w q.

᠊ᠳ- H is.

᠊ᠣ- Is he dl @ tr ppd.

᠊ᠳ- H is.

᠊ᠣ- ᠓ wt f rt ds h ex t gn ad.

᠊ᠳ- ᠓ bg a mn, fr bn, % lfl ag @
cmg wl rcmd.

᠊ᠣ- It is wl; cdc + cdt t + ᠊ᠣ
in + ᠣ fr fth ex.

᠊ᠳ- (*In + ᠣ.*) ***

ʅ U- (*Ris.*) U h cms hr.

ʅ D- A pr bl cdt, wh is ds % bng
brt fr dk to lt b rc a pt % H rts, lt
@ bnfs % ths wfl ::, ere t G @ ddc
to H H Ss J, as ma a br @ fl hs dn
wh hs gn ths wa bf hm.

ʅ U- My fr, is ths % ur o f w @ a
Cdt- It is.

ʅ U- D r ʅ D, is h w @ w q.

ʅ D- H is.

ʅ U- Is he dl @ tr ppd.

ʅ D- H is.

ʅ U- D wt f rt ds h ex t gn ad.

ʅ D- D bg a mn, fr bn, % lfl ag
@ cmg wl remd.

ʅ U- It is wl; cdc H cdt t H U A
in H C fr fi ex @ ins.

ʅ D- (*In* H C.) ***

U A- (*Ris.*) U h cms hr.

ʅ D- A pr bl cdt, wh is ds % bng
brt fm dks to lt b rc a pt % H rts,
lt @ bnfs % ths wfl ::, ere t G @ ddc
to H H Ss J, as mn a br @ fl hs dn
wh hs gn ths wa bf hm.

U A- My fr, is ths % ur o f w @ a.
Cdt- It is.

U A- D r ʅ D, is h w @ w q.

ʅ D- H is.

U A- Is he dl @ tr ppd.

ʅ D- H is.

U A- D wh f rt ds h ex t gn ad.

ʅ D- D bg a mn, fr bn, % lfl ag
@ cmg wl remd.

U A- It is wl; u wl b recdc to H
ʅ U i H U, wh wl tch u t aph H
C, advcg b on upr rg st, ur ft fm
H rt an % an ob sq, ur bd er t H
U A in H C.

ʅ D- (*Uth cdt ps lf % A to* H U.)
D r ʅ U, it is H wl @ pl % H U A
i H C tt H cdt b tgt t aph H C
adv g b on upr rgl st, hs ft fm H rt
an % an ob s, hs bd ere to H U A i
H C.

ʅ U- D r ʅ D, u wl cs H cdt t fe
H C. (*Dn.*) My fr, u wl nw tk on
st wth ur lf f, brgg H hl % H rt to

+ hlo % + lf, thb fm + rt an % an
ob sq; stn ere. (Dn.)

! D - Ur ord hs bn obd, U A.

U A - My fr, fr + fs tm i ur lf u
hv rglrl advcd to + A % ay. U stn
bf us a cdt sek g adms int ou ord, bt
bfr gng frth b wrnd % + slnty @
impte % + stp u r abt t tk, @ if unwl
t pred, wthdr whl thr is yt tm.

Th dsn % + A c instu is to mk its
votrs wisr, btr @ cnsql hapir. U re
nn, knly, int ou rnks wh r nt morl
@ uprt bf G, @ % gd rpt bfr + wrld;
sch prsns whn asoctd tghr wl ntrly
sk ech oths wlfr @ hpns eql wth thr
ow. Tt th ma d s upn a cm pltfm,
@ bcm nt wry i wl dng, w ob thm b
sl @ irvebl tis, t pfm + rqmnts %, @
avd + thgs prhbtd b, ay.

U hv bn elc b + mbs % ths :: upn
ur ow vlntry petn, t bcm untld wth us
in ths gr @ gd wk. At ur ente int
+ :: u pfcd fth i G; tt G whm we

as A s rvrnc @ srv. Th slm engmts
weh u wl b rqu t mk, bfr u cn prcpt
in ou fbs @ prvlgs, r md i + nm %
G, @ whn onc tkn th cn nv b rpudtd
or ld asd.

Yt I am fr t inf u tt ou O cntn
nthg weh cn cnflc wth ur dts t G, ur
cnt, ur nb or ursl.

Uth ths plg on m prt as + mst %
ths ::, I ask u, r u wlg t tk sch an
O as al A s hv dn bfr u; or d u pfr
t rtr, as u hv a pfc rt t d, @ pred
n fthr.

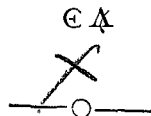
Cdt- I am.

U A - D r ! D, u wl pl + cdt at
+ A in du fm t b md a A.

! D - Advc, (Tks cdt t A.) kn o ur
n lf k, plc ur rt k s as t fm a sq, ur
bd ere, ur nk lf hn suptg + H B, S
@ Cpsses, ur n rt rstng thrn. Th
cdt is i d fm, U A.

U A - *** (Risg last.)

U dns- (Remn at thr stn; brn cm
frwrd @ fm tw prrl lns fm C to U.)



⊙ ⊙ - (Uncvs @ gs btw + lns t +
 A. H shd rpt + ○ sloly, slmly @
 wth dgty, pausg at + ntrl stops, @
 rgrg + cdt in a clr dstc vce t d +
 same.) Sa I, pre ur nm in fl, @ rpt
 af m + ○. I, AB, % m ow fw @ ac,
 in + prs % A G @ ths wfl ::, ere_p t
 Hm @ ddc t + H Ss J, d hb @ hrn
 ms sl @ snc pr @ swr: tt I wl alws
 hal, frev cn @ nv rv, an % + sc arts,
 pts o pnts % + hd ms % ay, weh m
 hv bn hrtf, o shl b at ths tm or at
 ny fu prd cmc t m as sch, t an prs
 o prsns wmsv, ex it b t a tr @ lfl br
 ⊙, or wthn + bd % a j @ lfl cns ::
 % as, nr unt hm o thm until b ste
 trl, du ex o lfl inf, I sh hv fd hm or
 thm as lfly ntld t thm as I am msl.

I fm pr @ s, tt I wl nt wr, p, p,
 stp, stn, ct, cry, hw, mk o eng thm
 on anthg mv or imv, cpbl % rec + ls

imprsn % a §, wd, slb, lt o cre, whb
 th ma bem lgl o intl t ny prs und +
 cnpy % hvn, @ + sets % ay b thu
 unlfly obt'd b my unwthns.

Al ths I ms sl @ s p @ s, wth a fm
 @ stdfs rs t kp @ pf + sm, wtht +
 ls eqv, mn rsv or sel ev wtsvr, bndg
 msl und n ls pn thn tt % hvg m th
 ct fm e t e, my tg tn ou b its rts @
 bd in + sns % + c, at l wt mk, whr
 + td ebs @ flws twc in tw-fo hrs, shd
 I in + ls, knl or wtngl, vl or trnsgs
 ths m ⊙ ⊙ ○. So h m G, @ kp me
 stdf.

In tk % ur snc % prps i ths sl eng
 u wl dseng ur hns @ ks + H B nw
 op bfr u.

⊙ r ? ⊙, + cdt bag nw bd t us by
 a cvnt weh cnnt b bkn, u wl rls hm
 fm hs c.t.

⊙ ⊙ - (Rles cdt whl.)

⊙ ⊙ - (Rtns t + ⊙ @ recvs.) My
 br, fr b tt sac apltn I nw adrs u, in
 ur prs bln cdt'n wt d u ms ds.

Qdt- (*Prmtd b l d.*) Lt.

U A- Lt bng ur desr, u shl re it.
 Dm, ast m i brg ou nwl ob br t lt.

In H bgg G cr H Hv @ H E. A
 H Er ws wtht fm, @ vd; @ dks ws
 upn H fc % H dp. And H sprt %
 \$ mvd upn H fc % H wtrs. And \$
 sd, lt thr b lt: @ thr ws lt. In sl
 cmrt % tt sbml ev, I in lk mn del
 del, lt thr b lt:

l d- (*Who in H mntm hs bn loosg
 H hdw, rais it. At H sm tm—*)

Dm- (*Gv H dg @ \$ % E.*)

U A- An thr is lt. ay br, on bg
 brt t ac lt u dsevr upn H A bf u
 H t gt lts % ay, H H B, S @ Css,
 b H lt % H thr lsr lts, % wch ths thr
 brng tps plc i a tri pos, r H reps.

Th H B i H rl @gd % ofth; H Sq
 t sq ou act, @ H Cpsses t cresb @
 kp us wthn d bns wth al mnkn, bt
 mr esp wth a br a.

Th thr Lsr Lts r H Sn, Mn @ Mst

% H ::, @ r ths exp: as H sn rls H
 da @ H mn gvs H nt, so ot H U A
 t ndv t rl @ gv hs :: wth eq reg.

U nw dsevr m as mstr % ths ::,
 aph u fr H C upn H stp @ und H
 dg @ \$ % an E.

Ths (*Gvs it.*) is H dg @ als t H
 p in wh ur hds wr jst nw pled whn
 u tk H ob. Ths (*Gvs it.*) is H pnl
 \$, @ rfrs t H pn % ur O.

Ths r als H \$s % sltn; upn entrg
 or lvg a :: % E, u wl advc t H A
 @ gv ths dg (*Gvs it.*) @ \$ (*Gvs it.*)
 @ nw, in tk % m br lv @ frsh, I prs
 u wth m rt hn, @ wth it, @ b H aid
 % H l d, H gp @ wd % an E.

U A- I hl.

l d- I enc.

U A- U t d u enc.

l d- Al H scs % as in ay, ex it
 b fm hm or thm t whm th % rt blg.
 (*Ples cdt hn.*)

U A- (*Gvs gp.*) U t i tt.

∫ ∅ - Th gp % an E Φ .

⊙ A - Hs it a nm.

∫ ∅ - It hs.

⊙ A - Gv i m.

∫ ∅ - I dd nt s re i, nr cn I s i i.

⊙ A - Hw wl u dsp % i.

∫ ∅ - Lt @ hv i wth u.

⊙ A - Lt @ bg.

∫ ∅ - ∅ g u.

⊙ A - No, u bg.

∫ ∅ - (*Bgns—wd gvn.*)

⊙ A - - - -, my br, is + nm % ths gp. It ws + nm % + lf hn pl % KS T, @ dnts stgh. (*Rts t hs st.*) *

My br, u wl ars @ sl + ∅ ds as an E Φ .

∫ ∅ - (*Cdc cdt t* ∫ A stn, lvg + A o + r. *Saluts wth dg @ § % an E Φ . Th ps o t + ∫ ∅, @ slt i + sm mn. Thn t + wst % + A, @ slt + ∅ A.*

⊙ A - *** (*Taks ap i hn, gs t A.*)

My br, I nw prs u wth + lnsk o wt
X lea apn; it is an mbilm % inoc @ +

bg % a A, mr anct thn + Gldn Flc o Rm Eg, mr hn thn + Str @ Gtr or ny oth O tt cn b cnfd upn u at ths t, or at ny fu prd, b kg, pre, potn, or an oth psn, ex h b a A. I hp u wl wr it wth eql pls t ursl @ hn t + frtn. Tk it, cr i t + ∫ ∅ in + ∅; h wl tch u hw t wr it as an E Φ . *

∫ ∅ - (*Cdc cdt t + ∅.*) ∅ r ∫ ∅, (*∫ ∅ ris.*) it is + wl @ pl % + ∅ A in + C tt ou nwl ob br b tght hw t wr hs ap as an E Φ .

∫ ∅ - My br, at + bldg % 12 ∫ ∅, th wr thr prncp cls % wkm, @ ech, as a dstctv bldg, wrs hs apr in a pelr mn. E Φ s, bng brrs % brdns, wr dret to wr thrs wth + bb tnd up, s as t pre thr clthg. (*Pls o ap, trs up flp.*)

Thus, my br, wl u wr urs whl lbg amg us as a speltv E Φ . Bt rmbr tt altho stns upn ths grmt brt crdt rth thn dsgrc t + anc E Φ , u, as a spe

E Φ , mst kp tt apn as an embl % in, unsptd b + wld.

! D - (Cdc cdt to $\cup$ % + A, slut.)
Ur O s hv bn ob, $\cup$ A.

$\cup$ A - My br, agrbl t an anc estm i al rgl @ wl gv ::s, it i nw nes tt u b rqrd t dps smthg % a mtle kno, nt fr its ntrnc wth or vlu, bt tt it ma b lad up amg + reds in + arevs % + ::, as a mmrl tt u r nw md a A.

Cdt- (Is prmptd by ! D t exm hmsl @ say:) I fd msl entrl dst, $\cup$ A.

$\cup$ A - My br, ths rqmt ws md t rmd u % ur nw xtrml pr @ puls situn, @ t tch u tt shd u ev aftwds mt a frn, mr esp a br A i lk crmst, u shd cntr as lblrl t hs rlf as u cn d wtht invec t ursl.

U wl nw b redc t + plc fm wnc u cm, thr b renvs % wt u wr dvs, @ rtn t + :: fr fth inst.

Stds- (Aprh + A, on ech sd % cdt, al slt, @ rtr t prp rm. ! D stps at

+ dr, @ clos it. Stds asst cdt t rns @ rtn t + dr.) ***

! D - (Ris.) $\cup$ A, thr is an al at + dr % + ppr rm.

$\cup$ A - Atn t + al.

! D - *** (Ops dr sltly.) $\cup$ h cms h.

! S - Th Stds wth + nwl ob br.

! D - (Facs C.) $\cup$ A, + Stds wth + nw ob br, wsh t ent.

$\cup$ A - Lt thm ent.

! D - (Takg chg % cdt at dr; al go t + A @ slt.)

$\cup$ A - My br, u wl nw b pled in + n C cr % + :: as + yg E Φ .

! D - (Cdc cdt as drc.)

Stds- (Rt t thr plc.)

$\cup$ A - Fm wth ur ft + rt ngl % an ob sq, stnd wth ur bd erect to + C. Nw, m br, u thr std a js @ uprt A, @ I gv i u stc i chg ev t w @ ac as sch.

I nw prs u wth + wkg tls % an E Φ , @ wl tch u thr use.

Th wkg tls % an E Φ r + twf-in gg @ + cm gvl.



⊙ ⊙ - Th twf-in gg is an inst md
us % b oppt ⊙ s t ms @ la ot thr wk;
bt w, as F @ A ⊙ s, r tgt t mk us %
it fr + mr nb @ gls pprs % dvg ou
tm. It bg dvd int twfo eql prts, is
mblmcl % + twf hrs % + da, wch w
r tgt t dv int thr eq pts, whb w fnd
egt hrs fr + svc % G @ a ds wr br,
eg hs fr ou usl avocns, @ eg fr rfs @ sl.

Th cm gvl is an ins md us % b op
⊙ s t brk off + crns % rgh stns, + btr
t ft thm fr + blds us; bt w as F @
A ⊙ s r tgt t mk us % it fr + mr
nb @ glrs pps % dvstg ou mnds @
cncs % al + vics @ suprfl % lf, thby
ftg ou bds, as lvg stns, fr tt sprtl bl,
tt hs nt md w hns, etnl i + hv.

CHARGE

⊙ ⊙ - *** ⊙ ⊙, as u r nw ntrdd
nt + fs prels % ⊙ y, I eng u on
bng acpd nt ts an @ hbl ⊙; an as
hvg substd fm tm imemrl, @ hnbl,
as tndng, in evy prtcl, so to rndr al
mn wh wl b cnfrmbt t its preps.
No instutn ws ev rsd on a btr princpl,
or mr slid fndtn; nr wr ev mr xclnt
rls @ usfl mxims laid down, thn r in-
cletd in + svrl ⊙ c lctrs. Th grtst
@ bst % mn, in al ags hv bn ncourgrs
@ prmtrs % + art, @ hv nvr dmd it
drgtry fm thr dgnty t lvl thmsls wth
+ frtnty, xtnd thr prvlgs, @ ptrniz
thr asmbles. 26

Thr r thr grt duts, wch, as a ⊙, u
r chrgd to nclcat:—To Gd, ur nghbr,
@ urslf. To G, in nvr mentng hs
nm, bt wth tt rrvntal awe wch is du
frm a creatr to hs Cratr; to implr hs
aid in al ur laudbl undrtkngs, @ to

estm hm as + chf gd: to ur nghbr
i actng upn +sq; @ dng unt hm as
u wsh h shd do unt u: @ to urslf,
in avdg al irrgrt @ ntmprnc, weh m
impar ur felts, or dbas + dgnt % ur
prfsn. A. zlus atchmt t ths duts wl
nsur pble @ prvt stm.

In + Stat, u r to b a qt @ pcf
sجت, tru to ur gvrmt, @ jst to ur
entry; u r nt to cntnce dsloylty or
rblln, bt pntnl sbmt t legl autlirt, @
cnfrm wth chrflns t + gvrmt % +
entry in weh u lv.

In ur otwd dmnr, b prtcl crfl t avd
cnsur orr prch. Lt no ntrst, fvr, or
prjdc, bias ur ntgrt, or nflunc u t b
glty % a dshnbl actn. Altho ur frqnt
aprnc at ou rgular mtngs is ernstl
slctd, yt it i nt mt tt ay shd ntrfr
wth ur nesry vctns; fr ths r on no
act t b ngletd; nthr r u t sufr ur
z fr + nstutn t ld u int rgmmt wth
ths who, thro igrnc, ma rdicul it.

At ur lsr hrs, tt u ma imprv i ac
knlg, u r t cnvrs wth wl nfrmd brn,
wh wl alws b as rdy t gv as u wl b
rdy t rev nstretn

Finly; kp sacrd @ invol + mystrs
% + O, as ths r to dstngsh u fm +
rst % + cnunt, @ mrk ur casqnce amg
as. If, n + crcl % ur agntnc, u fnd
a prs dsrs % bng iniatd into ay, b
prtcl atntv nt t remd hm, unls u r cnv
h wl cnfrm t ou rls; tt + hnr, glr,
@ rputatn % + nstutn ma b frm
stblshd, @ + wrld at lrg cnvncd % its
gd efcts. *

! 3 - (Sts cdt n frt % + O O.)

LECTURE

⊙ ⊙ - My br, + lctr % ths ° is dvd
int thr setns; + fir prt I wl rhrs
wth + ⊙ ⊙. ⅈr ⊙ ⊙, (⊙ ⊙ ris.)
as an Eϑ, fm wc cm u.

⊙ ⊙ - Fm + :: % + H S J at J.
⊙ t cm u hr t d.

T ln t sb m ps @ im m i ⊙ y.

Thn I prs u r a ⊙.

I am s tk @ ac am brs @ fls.

⊙ t mks u a ⊙. My ○.

⊗ w d u k usl t b a ⊙.

⊙ y hv bn of tr, @ nv dn, @ am wl
t b tr ag.

⊗ w shl I kn u t b a ⊙.

⊙ y crt §s, a tkn, a wd, @, + prf pts
% m ent.

⊙ t r §s. Rt ang, hrz @ ppds.

⊙ t is a tkn.

A crt frnly @ brl gp, wb on ⊙ ma kn
anth in + dk, as wl as i + lt.

Gv m a §. (*Gvs pul* §.)

⊗ s tt an alsn.

It hs, t + ln % my ○.

Gv m a tkn. (*Gvs gp.*) I hl.

I en. ⊙ t d u en.

Al + scs % ⊙ s in ⊙ y, xcp it b fm
hm or thm t whm th % rt blg.

⊙ t i tt. Th gp % an Eϑ.

⊗ s it a n. It hs.

Gv i m.

I dd n s rc it, nr en I s im it.

⊗ w wl u ds % it.

L @ hv it wth n.

L @ bg. Bg u.

No, u bg. (⊙ ⊙ bgs—*wd gvn.*)

⊙ hr wr u fst ppd t b md a ⊙.

In m hr.

⊙ hr nx.

In a r ajc t a js @ lfl ens :: % ⊙ s.

⊗ w wr u ppd.

B bng dvs % al mtls, nth n nr cl, bf
nr sh, hw @ a ct abt m n, i weh sit

I ws cd t + dr % + ::, b a fd whm

I afwds fd t b a br.

ꝥw dd u kn it t b a dr, bg hw.
 ꝫy fs mtg rs @ afw gn ad.
 ꝥw gnd u adm. ꝫy thr ds kns.
 ꝫt ws sd to u fm wthn. ꝫh cms hr.
 Ur ans.

A pr bl cdt, wh is ds % bg b fm dk
 to lt by revng a prt % H rts, lt @
 bnfs % ths wfl :: ere t G @ dde t
 H H Ss J, as mn a br @ fl hs dn wh
 hs gn ths wa bf h.

ꝫt wr u thn ask.

If it ws % m ow fr w @ ac, if I ws
 w @ w q, dl @ tr ppd; al % weh bng
 ans in H afm, I ws ask b wt fr rt
 I ex t gn ad.

Ur ans.

ꝫy bg a m, fr b, % lfl ag @ cmg w re.
 ꝫt ws thn sd t u.

I ws dre t wt w pte unt H ꝫꝫ ws
 inf % m rq @ hs ans rtd.

ꝫt ans dd h rt.

Lt hm ent @ b re i d @ anc f.

ꝥw w u re.

On H pt % a sh in, at m n l b.

ꝥw wr u thn dsp %.

I ws edc t H cnt % H ::, @ cs t kn
 @ atn pr.

Aft pr, wt ws thn sd t u.

In whm d u pt ur trs.

Ur ans.

In G.

ꝫt ws thn sd t u.

My trs bg i G, m fth ws wl f; I ws
 thn tkn b H rt hn, ord t aus, fl m gd,
 @ fr n dng.

ꝫhr dd u fl ur gd.

Onc ab H A t H J ꝫ in H }, whr
 H sm qs wr as @ lk as rt as at H d.

ꝥw d H J ꝫ dsp % u.

ꝥdre m t H } ꝫ in H ꝫ, whr H
 sm qs wr ask @ lk ans rt, as bfr.

ꝥw dd H } ꝫ dsp % u.

ꝥdre m t H ꝫꝫ in H C, whr H
 sm qs wr as @ lk ans rt, as bfr.

ꝥw dd H ꝫꝫ dsp % u.

ꝥord m t b redc t H } ꝫ in H ꝫ,

wh tgt m t aph + C, adveg b on
upr, rg st, m ft fm + rt an % an ob
sq, m bd ere t + C in + C.

C t dd + C d with u.

× md m a C.

× w. I du fm.

C t is tt du fm.

Kn on m n l k, m rt fm a sq, m bd
ere, m n l hn sup + H B, S @ C ss,
m n rt rs thrn, in weh du fm I tk
+ o % an E P.

Rpt i.

I, A B, % m on fr w @ ac, i + pr
% A G @ ths wfl ::, er t Hm @ dd
t + H Ss J, d hb @ hn ms sl @ snc
pr @ sw: tt I wl al hl, fvr cn @ nv
rv an % + se arts, pts o pnts % + hd
ms % C y, weh m hv bn hrtf, o shl
b at ths tm, o at ny fu prd cmc t
m as sch, t ny prs o prss wmsv, ex
i b t a t @ lfl br C, or wthn + bd
% a js @ lfl cn :: % C s, nr unt hm
or thm untl by ste trl, d ex o lfl

inf, I sh hv fd h o thm as lfly nild
t thm as I a m.

I fm pr @ sw, tt I wl nt wr, prt, pt,
st, s, ct, crv, h, mk o eng thm o ant
mv o imv, cpbl % rec + ls impsn %
a §, wd, sl, lt o ere, whb th may be
lgl o intl t ny prsn und + cnp % hv,
@ + ses % C y b thu untl obtd b m
unwthns.

Al ths I ms sl @ s pr @ s, with a fm
@ stfs rsl t kp @ pf + sm, wtht +
ls eqv, mn rsv or slf ev wtsv: bndg
m un n ls pn thn tt % hv m th ct
f e t e, m tg tn ot b its rts @ bd in
+ ss % + c, at lo w mk, whr + t d
ebs @ fls twc i tf hs, shd I in + ls,
kn or wtl, vl or trs ths m E P o.
S hl m G @ k m st.

Aft tkg + o, wt wr u thn ask.

C t I ms dsd.

Ur ans. Lt.

Dd u re it. I dd. × w.

By ord % + C C @ aste % + brn.

On bng brt t lt wt dd u fs dsc.
 Th thr gt ls % ay, b + lt % + thr ls.
 ut r + thr gt lts % ay.
 Th H B, S @ Cses.
 ut d th acl tch.
 Th H B is + rl @ gd %.fth; + Sq t
 sq ou actn; @ + C t circ @ kp us
 wthn d bns wth al mnk, bt mr esp
 wth a br a.
 ut r + thr Ls Lts.
 Th Sn, Mn @ a % + ::.
 xw r th xpld as sch.
 As + Sn rls + da, @ + a gvns +
 nt, s ot + ut t ndv t rl @ gvn hs
 :: wth eql rgl.
 xw r th rps.
 B thr br tps pl i a tri psn i + ::.
 ut dd u thn disc.
 Th ut aphg m fm + C upn + stp
 @ und + dg @ § % an E Φ , wh, i tk
 % hs br lv @ fdsh, prsd m wth hs rt
 hn, @ wth i + g @ wd % an E Φ , @
 bd m ars @ slt + u dms as sch.

Aft slt + wdns, wt dd u thn dscv.
 Th ut aphg m fm + C a sc tm, wh
 prs m wth + lm sk o wht lea ap, @
 inf m tt i ws an em % inc @ + bg
 % a a, mr anc thn + Gl Fle o R E,
 mr hn thn + St @ Gr or an oth ord
 tt eld b cnf upn m at tt tm or at
 an fu prd b R, Pre, Potn or any o
 prsn, xep h b a a; @ wch h hpd I
 wd wr wth eql pl t msl @ hon t +
 frt; @ bd m cr it t + ut in + ut,
 wh tgt m hw t wr i as an E Φ .
 Aft bg tgt hw t wr ur ap as an E Φ ,
 wt wr u thn infd.
 Tt agbl t an anc cst i al rgl @ w gv
 ::s, it ws nes tt I shd brqrd t dps
 smthng % a mtle knd, nt fr its intre
 wth or vl, bt tt it mt b ld up amg
 + reds in + arevs % + :: as a
 mmrl tt I ws thn md a a. Bt upn
 ste ex I fd msl entl dst.
 Hw wr u thn dsp %.
 I ws ord t b rede t + ple fm whe I

em, thr b rnvs % wt I hd bn dvs @
rtd t + :: fr fth ins.

On ur rtn t + ::, wh wr u pled as
+ ygs E Φ .

In + N C er, m ft fmg + rt an % an
ob sq, m bd ere to + U A in + C,
wh ws plsd t sa tt I thn std as a
jst @ upr A, @ gv it m ste in chrg
ev t wlk @ ac as sch.

U t dd + U A thn prs u wth.

Th wkg tls % an E Φ , @ tgt m thr us.

U t r + wkg tls % an E Φ .

Th twfr in gg @ + cm gv.

U t r thr us.

Th twfr in gg is an ins md us % by
optv A s t msr @ la ot thr wk; bt
w as F @ A A s r tgt t mk us % it
fr + mr nb @ gls pps % dvg ou tm.
It bg dvd int twfr eq prts, is mblcl
% + twfr hrs % + da, wch w r tgt
t dvd int thr eq pts, whb w find eig
hrs fr + srvc % G @ a dstrst wr br,
eig hrs fr ou usl avo, @ ei fr rf @ s.

Th cmn gv is an ins md us % b opt
A s t brk off + ens % rgh sts, + btr
t ft thm fr + bl us; bt w as F @
A A s r tgt t m us % i fr + mr nb
@ gl pps % dvs 'ou mns @ ens % al
+ vcs @ sfts % lf, thb ftng ou bds,
as lvg stns, fr tt spl bld, tt hs nt
md wth hns, etnl in + hvs.

U A. Ths, my br, encls + fs sec
% + lec, a thro kn % wch is necsr bf
bng adve t + nx °.

LECTURE—PART II

U A. I wl nw rhrs + send sec % +
lec, wch is an xpltu % + svrl crmns
thro wch u hv psd. Or U A, (U A
ris.) wh wr u dvs % al mtls wn md
a A.

U A. Fr to rs: fst, tt I shd er ntg
ofs or dsv int + :: wth m: send, at
+ bldg % KST thr ws nt hrd + snd
% ax, hmr, or an tl % irn.

×w cd a bld % sch stpds mgnt b
ere wtht + aid % sm irm tl.

Des + stns wr al hwn, sqd @ nmd
in + qrs whr th wr rsd; + tmbs fld
@ ppd i + frs % Lbn, cnvd b e in
flts t Jpa, @ fm the b ln t Jr, whr
thy wr set up b wdn mls ppd fr tt
pps; @ whn + bld w ere, its svl pts
ftd. wth sh. exct tt i hd mr + aprnc
% bng + hndiwk % + Sp Arc % +
U, thn tt % hmn hns.

Ch wr u nth n nr eld.

Des ay rgds n mn fr hs wld wlt or
hns; it ws thfr to sho tt it ws +
intrnl @ nt + xtrnl qlfc % a mn, tt
shd rndr hm wrthy t b md a a.

Ch wr u nth bf nr shd.

Ths ws agbl t an anc Isl estm. Ch rd
in + bk % Rth tt ths ws + mnr in
fmr tm energ rdmg @ energ chngg,
fr t enfm al thngs a mn plk of hs
sh @ gv it t hs ngh, @ ths ws a tst
in Isl. Ths, thfr, ws dn t sh +

snc % ou intns in + buisns w wr thn
entg upn.

Ch wr u hw, @ a c-t ab ur nk.

Fr thr rsns:—fst, tt as I ws thn in
dkns, so shd I kp + wld wthot in
futr, as rlts t + ses % ay, until thy
shd ob th as lfl as I ws th ab t d;
send, tt m hrt shd b .tg tt enc bfr
m e's bhl + bts %. ay: thd, shd I
hv rfsd t sbmt t. + firms @ crms %
ay, bng fd unwth t b tkn b + hn
as a br, I mt, b + hlp % + c-t b
ende ot % + :: wtht bng abl t dsc
ev + fm thr%.

Ch wr u esd t gv thr dstc kn.

Fr to rsns:—fst, t alm + ::, @ infm
+ Ch tt I ws ppd f intn; send, t
rmd m % a crtn txt i Sc: "Ask @
ye shl rec, sk @ ye shl fd, kn @ it
shl b opd unt u."

×w d u apl tt tx t ur thn sit.

I askd + remndtn % a frd t b md a
a; thro hs remdtn I sgt init; I kn

at + dr % + :: @ it ws opd unt m.
 Uh wr u rec on + pt % a sh ins.
 It ws t sho tt as tt ws an ins % trt
 t + fls, so shd + rmbe thr% b t m
 enenc, shd I ev prsm t rvl any % +
 sets % ay unlfly.

Uh wr u csd t knl @ atn pr.

Dcs n mn shd evr entr upn any grt
 @ im undtkg wtht fs inv + bl % D.

Uh wr u ask i whm u pt ur trs.

Dcs agbl t an anc ac cstin n aths
 cd b md a a. It ws thfr nes tt I
 shd prfs m blf i D, or no ob wd b
 bndg upn m.

Uh wr u tkn b + rt h, ort t ars, f
 ur gd @ fr n dng.

It ws t sh tt alth at tt tm I cd nth
 frse nr prvt dng, I ws in + hds %
 a tru frnd in whs fidlty I mgt wth
 sft cnfd.

Uh wr u cdc onc abt + A.

Tt + brn mt c I ws dl @ tr ppd.

Uh wr u csd t mt wth three svl obsts
 on ur psg.

Dcs in ev rg @ wl gv :: thr is a rps
 % R 7, in weh w lrn thr wr grds
 statd at + }, U @ C gts, t c tt nn
 psd o rpsd bt sch as wr dl ql @ hd
 thr prms. It ws thfr nesr tt I shd
 mt wth ths svl obst, in ord tt I mt
 b dl xmnd bfr I cd b md a a.

Uh wr u csd t k o ur n l k.

Dcs + lf ws supsd t b + wkr prt %
 mn; it ws thfr t sh tt it ws + wkr
 prt % ay I ws thn entg upn, it bng
 tt % an Epp.

Uh wr u csd t la ur rt ha o + H
 B, S @ Cmpsses.

Dcs + rt h ws sups b ou anc brn t
 b + st % fdlt weh ws sd smts t b
 rps by to rt hns jnd, at oths by to
 hu fgs hld eh oth b + rt h. Th rt
 h, thfr, ws md us % as a tkn % our
 snct @ a plg % ou fdl i + bs w wr
 thn entg upn.

Uh wr u prs wth + lms ap, weh is
 + tru bg % a a.

Dcs + lmb hs in al ags bn dmd an
 mblm % inoc; he, thrf, wh wrs +
 lmsk as a bg % ay is thby cnstly
 rmdd % tt purt % lf @ endc wch is
 escently nesr t hs gng adms int +
 clst :: ab, whr + ? A % + U prs.
 Oh wr u rq t dsp sm % a mte k.
 It ws t rmnd m % m thn xtrml pr @
 pnls sitn; shd I ev af mt a frn, mr
 esp a br, in lk cir, I shd cnt as lbl
 t hs rlf as I cd d wtht in t msl.
 Oh wr u pl i + n e cr as + yg e p.
 Dcs in opv ay + fs stn % a bld is
 usly plc in + n e cr. I ws thfr plc
 thr t re thos fst instns upn wch t
 bld m fut mrl @ ac edfc.

LECTURE—PART III

Ut is a ::.

A crtn numb % as dl asb, wth + H B,
 S @ Css, @ Ch o vrt mpg thm t w.
 Oh r dd ou anc brn usl mt.
 On a hh hl or in a lo dl.

Oh so.

Th btr t dsc + aph % cns @ evd, eth
 ascend or dcmd.

Oh t is + fm % a ::. An obl.

xw lng. Fm C to v.

Hw brd. Fm n to ?.

xw hgh. Fm + erth t + hvn.

Hw dp. Fm its srf t its cntr.

Oh is i % sch vst dmns.

T sho + unvslt % ay @ tt ac chrty
 shd b eql xtnvs.

Ut supts ths grt fabc. Thr grt plrs.

Wt r th eld. us, ? t @ Dt.

Oh r th s eld.

Dcs it i nes thr shd b wsd t cntrv,
 stng t suprt, @ bty t adn al grt @
 impt udrtkgs.

By whm r th rpsd.

Dy + v a, ? @ J us.

xw d th rps thm.

Th v a rps + plr % us, it bng spsd
 tt h hs wsd t opn hs ::, set + Cf t
 wk @ gv thm ppr ins.

Th } ☉ rps + plr % Strn, it bng hs
 dt t asst + ☉ in op @ cls hs ::
 t pa + Crf thr wgs, if aut b dn, @
 c tt nn g aw dsfd, hrm bg + stg @
 spt % al soets, mr esp % ors.

Th } ☉ rps + plr % ☽ ty, it bng hs
 du t obs + sn at its mrdn ht, weh
 is + glr @ bt % + da.

☉ t evg hs a ::.

A eldd cnpy or str-dk hv, whr al gd
 as hp at lst to arv by + aid % +
 Theolgel Laddr weh Je in hs Vsn sw,
 asndg fm ert t hv, + thr pre rnds
 % weh r dnmntd Fth, Hp @ Chty, @
 weh admsh us t hv fth in G, hp in
 imrlt @ chr t al mnkd.

☉ ch % ths i + prep. Th thd, chrty.
 ☉ h so.

☽ es our fth ma b lst in sgt, hp end
 in frutn, bt chrty xtns bynd + grv
 thro + bnlds rlms % etnty.

☉ ht intr hs a ::. Th H B, S @ Css.
 To whm r th ddc.

Th B pts ou + pth tt lds t hpns @ is
 ddc t G; + Sq tchs u t regulat ou
 cdc b + prncpls % mrlt @ vrtu, @ is
 ddc t + ☉ str; + Css tchs us t lmt
 ou dsrs i ev stan, @ is ddc t + Crf.
 ☉ h r th ths dspd %.

Th B is ddc to + srvc % G bes it i +
 instmbl gft % G t mn, @ on i w oblg
 a nwl admt d br; + sq t + ☉ st, bes,
 bng + ppr ☉ c mblm % hs ofc, it is
 cnstly t rmnd hm % + dts h ows t
 + :: ov weh h i aptd t prsd; @ +
 Css t + Crf, bes b a du atn t its use,
 th r tgt t rglat thr dsrs @ kp thr
 psns wthn d bns.

☉ ht r + ornmts % a ::.

Th ☉ osc Pvm, + Ind Ts @ + Bl Str.
 ☉ t r th.

Th Mose Pvmt is a rpstn % + grn fl
 % 13 } 7; + Indnt Tssl, tt btfl tsld
 brd or sktg weh srnds it; @ + Blz
 Str i + cn is emmratv % + str weh
 aprd t gu H ws mn % + C t + plc

% ou Sv's ntv. t.

Of wt r th mblmcl.

Th Mose Pymt is mble % hmn lf, chq
wth gd @ ev; + btfl brdr weh srn
it, thos blsgs @ cmfts weh srnd us,
@ weh w hp t obt by a fthfl rlic on
Dv Prv, weh is hirgl rps b + blz st
in + cnt.

×w mn lts hs a ::. Thr.

×w r th situd. C, U @ ?.

Qn in Q. Q.

U h nt.

Des % + sit % R ? , it bng situd s
fr nth % + eclpt tt + sn or mn at
thr mrd hi cd drt n ras int + nthr
prt % it, @ so w ccl trm + nth a plc
% dkns.

×w mn jls hs a ::.

Sx; thr mvbl @ thr imv.

U t r + imvbl jls. Th Sq, Lv @ Pl.

U t d th cely teh.

Th Sq tchs mrlty; th Lv eql; @ +
Pl retud % lf.

U t r + mvble jls.

Th Rf Ash, + Pfc Ash @ + Trsb.

U t r th.

Th Rf Ash is a stn as tkn fm + qr
in its rud @ ntrl stte; + Pfc Ash is
a stn md rdy by + hns % + wkm
to b ajstd b + tls % + Fc; + Trsb
is fr + mst wkm t dr hs ds upn.

Of wt d th rmnd us.

By + Rgh Ash w r rmnd % ou rud
@ impc st b ntr, b + Pfc Ash, tt
stat % prfen at weh w hp t arv b a
vrts educn, ou ow endvs @ + bls %
G; @ b + Trsb w r rmd tt as +
opt wkm ere hs tmprl bld agbl t +
rls @ dsns ld dn b + mstr on hs
trsbd, so shd w, bth opt @ spe, ndv
t ere ou sprtl bldg agbl t + rls @
ds ld dn b + Sup Arc % + U in +
Bk % Lf, weh is ou spl trsbd.

×w shd a :: b situd. Du C @ U.

U h so.

Des tt ws + situ % R ? .

U h ws 13 ? 7 so sit.

D s aft Ms hd sfly ende + chld % Is thro + Red Sea, whn prsud by Phro @ hs hst, h thn, b Dvn cmnd, ere a Tbel @ set it du C @ U, in ord t prptut + rnibre % + nty C wud b weh thr mirels dlvrnc ws wrt, @ als t rec + rys % + rsg sn; @ as + 7 b ws an xet mdl % 13 ? 7, thrfr a :: shd b sit d C @ U.

T whm wr ::s anc ddc. To 13 ? .

U h so. Des h ws ou fs C C \$ C.

T whm r th ddc in mdn tms.

To St J + Bpts @ St J + Evg, wh wr emnt ptrs % Ay; @ sne thr tm thr is rpstd in ev rgl @ wl gvd ::, a certn pnt wthn a cel, + pnt rpsg an indvl br, + cel rpsg + bndry ln % hs dt t G @ mn, byd wh h inv t sf hs ps, prj o ints t btra h on any oc. Fhs cel is embrdd by to ppdlr prrl lns, rpsg St J + Bp @ S J + Evg, wh wr prfc prl i Chrstnty as wl as

Ay; @ upn + vrtx rests + bk % 7, weh pts ou + whl dt % mn. In gng rnd ths cel w nessl teh upn ths to lns as wl as upn + H Seps, @ whl a C kps hmsl ths cremse it is impst t h shd matrl er.

U t r + tnts % ur prfsn.

U rlv, rl @ th. Ay + xrcs % bl l w r tgt t rgd + whl hum spec as on fml, + hi @ l, + rh @ p; who, as cratd b on Almt Parnt @ ihbnts % + sm plt, r t aid, suprt @ pret ech o. On ths prncpl Ay units mn % ev cntr, set @ opn, @ enclats tru frshp amg ths w mgt otws hv remnd at a pptul dste.

To relv + dstsd is a dty ncmbt on al mn, bt pretly on As, wh r lnkd tgthr b an indslvbl chan % snr afen. To sooth + unhpy, to smpthz wth thr msfrns, t cmpasnat thr msrs, @ t rstor pe t thr trbld mnds, is + grnd aim w hv in vw. On ths bss w frm ou frshps @ estb ou cncts.

Trth is a divn atrbut @ + fndtn %
ev vrtu. To b gd @ tru is + fst ls
w r tgt i ay. On ths them w en-
tmplat @ b its dets ndvr t rgl't our
cdc. Hnc, whl infld b ths prncpl,
hyprc @ dect r unk amg us, sncty
@ pln dlng dstgh us, @ + hrt @ tg
jn in prmotg ech oths wlfr, @ rjeng
in ech oths prsprt.

Or, u infd m tt I shd k u b crt ss,
a tkn, a wd, @ + pfc pts % ur ent;
u hv gv m + ss, tkn @ wd. I nw
rq u t xpln t m + pfc pts % ur en.
xw mn @ wt r th.

Thr r fo. Th Gtrl, + Petl, + Mnl,
@ + Pdl; weh ald t + fo erdl vrt:
Tmpe, Frtud, Prdnc @ Jstc.

Tmpe is tt du rstt upn ou aftns @ pss
weh rndrs + bd tm @ gvnbl, @ frs
+ mnd fm + alurmts % vc. Ths vrtu
shd b + cnst prtc % evr a, as h is
thb tgt t avd xes, o entretg any lies
or vics hbt, + indlge % weh mt ld

hm to dscls sm % thos vlbl scs weh
h hs prmsd t cncl @ nvr rvl, @ weh
wd enqs subje h t + entmp @ dtst
% al gd as, as wl as t + pnl % hs
o, weh alds t + Gtl.

Frtud is tt nbl @ std pps % + mnd
whb w r nabld to ndrgo ny pain,
perl or dngr whn prdtly demd xpd.
Ths vrtu is eqly dstnt fm rshns @
cwrde, @ lk + fmr shd b dpl mpsd
upn + mnd % evy a as a sfgrd or
seert ags any ilgl atck tt nia b md,
b fre o othws, t xtrt frm hm any %
thos sets wth weh h hs bn s smly
intrsd, @ weh ws emblely rpsd upn
hs fs adms int + ::, whn h ws red
on + pt % a shp ins at hs n l br,
weh alds t + Petl.

Prdc tchs us t rgl o lvs @ acs agbl
t + dets % rsn, @ is tt hbt b weh w
wsl jdg @ prdtly dtrm on al thngs
rltv t ou prst, as wl as fu haps.
Ths vrtu shd b + peulr chrect % ev

Ⓐ, nt onl fr + gvmt % hs cde whl
in + ::, bt als whn abrd in + wld.
It shd b prtcl atnd t in al strng @
mxd cmps, nvr t lt fl + ls §, tkn
or wrd, whb + sets % Ⓐy mght b
unlf obtd; ev brng i mnd tt mmrbl
prod, whn on hs lf k, bare bnt, hs rt
fmg a sq, hs l hn supt + H B, S
@ C, hs rt rst thm, weh alds t + M.
Jste is tt stndd or bndy % rgt weh
nbls us t rnd t ev mn hs js du, wht
dstnc. Ths vrtu i nt onl cnstst wth
divn @ hmn lws, bt is + vry cmnt
@ spt % cvl socty; @ as jste i a grt
msr casts + rl gd mn, so shd it b
+ invrbl prtc % ev Ⓐ nvr t dviat
fm + minuts princ thr%, evr rmbg +
tm whn h ws plc in + n-e cor % +
::, hs ft fmg a rt ang, weh alds to
+ Pdl.

✕w dd Eps srv thr mastrs in frmr
tms, @ hw shd th in mdrn.

Ⓐth frdm, frve @ zl.

✕w wr th rpsd.

Ⓐy Chlk, Chre @ Cla.

Ⓐh d th rps thm.

Ⓐcs thr is nth frer thn Chlk, weh
upn + slts teh lvs a tre bhnd; nthg
mr frvt thn Chre, t weh, whn ppely
ltd, + mst obdr t mtl w l yld; nthg
mr zls thn Cla, or mth erth, weh is
cns mpled fr mns us, @ is an nblm
t rmnd us tt as fm it w cm, so t it
w ms al rtu.

Ths, my br, ends + lec blg t ths °.



CLOSING

⊙- ⊙r j ⊙, wt is + ls as wl as
+ fs gr er % ⊙s, wn in :: as.

j ⊙- To e tt + :: is du tl, ⊙.

⊙- Pfm tt dt; inf + T tt I am
abt els ths :: % Eps, @ dre hm t t a.

j ⊙- *** (T. ***) (Ops dr.) ⊙r T,
+ ⊙ is abt to els + :: % Eps @ u
r dr t tl ac. (Cls dr, rls t hs plc.)

Th :: is dl tl, ⊙.

⊙- Hw r w tl, ⊙r j ⊙.

j ⊙- ⊙ a br ⊙ ⊙ wh + dr, ar with
+ ppr ins % hs ofc. .

⊙- ⊙t r hs dts thr.

j ⊙- To kp of al ens @ evd, @ e tt
nn ps o rps bt sch as r du qu @ hv
pr fm + ⊙.

⊙- * (j ⊙ tks st) ⊙r ⊙,
(⊙ rls.) as an ⊙ f w e u.

⊙- P H :: % + H Ss J at J.

⊙- ⊙t em u hr t d.

⊙- T ln t s m ps @ im m i ay.

⊙- Thn I pr u r a .

⊙- I a s tk @ ac am brs @ fls. .

⊙- ⊙t m n a .

⊙- M O.

⊙- Hw d u k usl t b a .

⊙- ⊙ hv b of tr, @ nv d, @ a
wl t b tr ag.

⊙- Hw shl I kn u t b a .

⊙- ⊙ ert ss, a tk, a wd, @ +
pf pt % n en.

⊙- ⊙t r ss.

⊙- R t an, hrz @ pr.

⊙- ⊙t is a tk.

⊙- A er fr @ br gp, whb on ⊙
ma kn an i + dk as wl as in + lt.

⊙- ⊙t r + pr pts % ur en.

⊙- Th Gt, Pc, Mnl @ Pd.

⊙- T wt d th rfr.

⊙- Th thr, br, hns @ f.

⊙- ⊙hr wr u md an Ep.

⊙- In a js @ lfl ens :: % Eps.

⊙ A- Hw mn anc cm a :: % Eps.
 } ⊙ Sv or mr.

⊙ A- ⊙ n cm % onl sv, wh wr th.
 } ⊙- Th ⊙ A, } ⊙, } ⊙, Tr, Sec,
 } ⊙ @ } ⊙.

⊙ A- ⊙ h i + } ⊙ s pl i + ::.
 } ⊙- On + rt % + } ⊙ in + ⊙.
 ⊙ A- ** ⊙ t r ur dts thr, ⊙ r } ⊙.
 } ⊙- T er ms fm + } ⊙ in + ⊙
 to + } ⊙ in + }, @ els abt + ::
 as he ma dre; @ c tt + :: is d tl.

⊙ A- ⊙ h i + } ⊙ s pl i + ::.
 } ⊙- On + rt % + ⊙ A in + ⊙.
 ⊙ A- ⊙ t r ur dts thr, ⊙ r } ⊙.
 } ⊙- T er ord fm + ⊙ A in + ⊙
 t + } ⊙ in + ⊙, @ els abt + :: as
 h m dre; t w @ ac vs brn; t re @
 cd c.

⊙ A- ⊙ h is + Sec ple i + ::.
 } ⊙- On + lf % + ⊙ A in + ⊙.
 ⊙ A- ⊙ ht r ur dts thr, ⊙ r Sec.
 Sec- T obs + ⊙ A s wl @ pl; t red
 + pred % + ::, t rev al mn, @ t pa

thm int + hs % + Tr.

⊙ A- ⊙ h i + Tr pl in + ::.
 Sec- On + rt % + ⊙ A in + ⊙.
 ⊙ A- ⊙ ht r ur dts thr, ⊙ r Tr.
 Trs- T re al mn fm + hn % + Se,
 kp a js @ rgl ac % + sm, @ pa thm
 ot at + ⊙ A s wl @ pl, wth + ens
 % + ::.

⊙ A- ⊙ h i + } ⊙ stn i + ::.
 Trs- In + }.
 ⊙ A- ⊙ h r u in + }, ⊙ r } ⊙,
 wt r ur dts thr.

} ⊙- As + sn in + } at its mrdn
 hi is + gl @ bt % + da, s st + } ⊙
 in + S, + btr t obs + tm; to el +
 erf fm th to rfs; t spt thm dr + hrs
 thr%, @ c tt th d nt envt + prps %
 rfs int intmp o xcs; t el thm o agn
 in du ssn, tt + ⊙ A ma hv pls @ +
 erf prf thb.

⊙ A- ⊙ h i + } ⊙ s st i + ::.
 } ⊙- In + ⊙.
 ⊙ A- ⊙ h r u i + ⊙, ⊙ r } ⊙, w
 r ur dts thr.

∅ ∅ - As + sn i i + ∅ at + els
% + da, so is + ∅ ∅ in + ∅, to
asst + ∅ ∅ in opg @ els hs ::, t pa
+ erf thr wgs if aut be du, @ c tt
nn g'aw dsfd, hrm bg + st @ spt %
al soc, mr espe % ors.

∅ ∅ - ∅ h i + ∅ ∅ s stn in + ::.

∅ ∅ - In + C.

∅ ∅ - ∅ h is h in + C, ∅ r ∅ ∅,
whr r hs dts thr.

∅ ∅ - As + sn rs i + C to op @
gv + da, so rs + ∅ ∅ in + C t
opn @ gv hs ::, t st + erf t wk @
gv thm gd @ whls ins fr thr fhs.

∅ ∅ - *** Br ∅ ∅, it is m wl @ pl
tt — ::, N —, b nw clsd on + E∅°;
cmc ths ord t + ∅ ∅ in + ∅, @ h
t + ert fr thr gv.

∅ ∅ - ∅ r ∅ ∅, it is + wl @ pl %
+ ∅ ∅ in + C, tt + — ::, N —, b nw
cls on + E∅°; cmc ths ord to + erf
fr thr gv.

∅ ∅ - ∅ rn, it is + w @ pl % +

∅ ∅ in + C, cmd t m b + ∅ ∅ in
+ ∅, tt — ::, N —, b n clsd on +
E∅°; tk nt @ gv usl ac. Lk t + C.

∅ rn- (*Tkg tm fm ∅ ∅, gv dg @ §.*)

∅ ∅ - * ∅ ∅ - * ∅ ∅ - *

∅ hp or ∅ ∅ - (*Ofrs pryr.*)

— — —

∅ ∅ - ∅ r ∅ ∅, els + thr gt lts.

∅ ∅ - (*Gs t + A, cls gr lts, tks thm
to + Sec, rt to hs stn @ slts.*)

∅ ∅ - In + nm % G @ + H Ss J, I
dclr — ::, No —, clsd in fm on + E∅°.

∅ r ∅ ∅, inf + T.

∅ ∅ - (** (T- ***) *Ops dr.*) ∅ r T,
ths :: % E∅s is clsd.

∅ ds- (*Revs clms, erect i + ∅ .*)

∅ ∅ - (*Extg + lsr lts @ rts t hs plc.*)

∅ ∅ - ∅ ∅, tt dt is pfd.

∅ ∅ - *

— — ○ — —

F C OPENING

FULL FORM

⊙- * ⊙rn, b cl. Ofcs, tk ur sts.

⊙rn- (*Clth thsl @ tk thr sts. Ofc
pt on thr jls. Th ⊙s dsp clm, dwn in
+ ⊙, ere in + ⊙. Sec pts hs bks,
pprs, @ + thr grt lts upn hs tbl.*)

⊙- ⊙r ⊙, pred to sf ursl tt al
pr r Fcs.

⊙- (*Ris. If nt sfd.*) ⊙r ⊙ @
⊙ 3, u wl aprh + ⊙. (*Dn.*) Cmc t
m + ps % a Fc. (*⊙ ⊙ fst, ⊙ ⊙ snd.*)
U wl nw dmd i, wh + sm caut, % +
brn on + rt @ lf, exc + ⊙, @
cmc it t + ⊙ in + ⊙.

⊙- (*Prcds on + rt % + ⊙.*)

⊙- (*To + lf. As thy aph, ech br
ris in his pl @ gos + ps @ tk % + ps
% a Fc. ⊙ i + ⊙ cmc + ps to ⊙
in + sm mnr @ pss t hs plc.*)

⊙- (*Fac + ⊙, gs t ⊙ @ in lk
mnr cmc + ps @ rts t hs plc.*)

⊙- ⊙r ⊙, + pa is -

⊙- Al pr r Fcs.

⊙- * (*⊙ tks st.*) ⊙r ⊙,
wt is + fs gt cr % ⊙s whn in :: as.

⊙- To c tt + :: is du tl, ⊙.

⊙- Pfm tt dt; inf + T tt I am
ab to op a :: % Fcs, @ dr hm t tl ac.

⊙- (*Op dr.*) ⊙r T, + ⊙ is abt
to op a :: % Fcs @ u r drc t tl acd
(*Cl dr.*) *** (T- ***) (*Rts t hs plc.*)
Th :: is dl tl, ⊙.

⊙- xw r w tl, ⊙r ⊙.

⊙- '⊙ a br ⊙ wh + dr, ar wth
+ ppr ins % hs ofc.

⊙- ⊙t r hs dts thr.

⊙- T kp of al cns @ evd, @ c tt
nn ps or rps bt sch as r du ql @ hv
pr fm + ⊙.

⊙- * (*⊙ tks st.*) ⊙r ⊙,
r u a Fc.

⊙- I a; tr m.

⊙⊙- ꝥw wl u b tr.

∫⊙- ⊙ + sq.

⊙⊙- ⊙h b + sq.

∫⊙- ⊙cs i is on % + wk tls % m p.

⊙⊙- ⊙t i a s.

∫⊙- An ang % nn °s, o + fo pt %
a eel.

⊙⊙- ⊙hr wr u md a Fc.

∫⊙- In a js @ lfl ens :: % Fcs.

⊙⊙- Hw mn anc em a :: % Fcs.

∫⊙- Fv o mr.

⊙⊙- ⊙n em % onl fv, wh wr th.

∫⊙- Th ⊙⊙, ∫⊙, ∫⊙, ∫⊙@∫⊙.

⊙⊙- ⊙h is + ∫⊙s pl in + ::.

∫⊙- On + rt % + ∫⊙ in + ⊙.

⊙⊙- ** (*Ofcs rs.*) ⊙t r ur dts thr,

⊙r ∫⊙.

∫⊙- To cr ms fm + ∫⊙ in + ⊙
t + ∫⊙ in + ∫, @ els ab + :: as
h ma dre, @ e tt + :: i d tl.

⊙⊙- ⊙h i + ∫⊙s pl in + ::.

∫⊙- On + rt % + ⊙⊙ in + ⊙.

⊙⊙- ⊙t r ur dts thr, ⊙r ∫⊙.

∫⊙- T cr or fm + ⊙⊙ in + ⊙ to
+ ∫⊙ in + ⊙, @ els abt + :: as h m
dre; t wl @ ac vs brn; t re @ edc ed.

⊙⊙- ⊙h i + ∫⊙s stn i + ::.

∫⊙- In + ∫.

⊙⊙- ⊙h r u in + ∫, ⊙r ∫⊙, wt
r ur dts thr.

∫⊙- As + sn in + ∫ at its mrdn
hi, is + gl @ bt % + da, s st + ∫⊙
in + ∫ + btr t obs + tm; to el +
erf fm lb t rfs; t spt thm dr + hrs
thr%, @ e tt th d nt envrt + prps %
rfs int intmp o xcs; t el thm on agn
in du ssn, tt + ⊙⊙ ma hv pls @ +
erf prf thb.

⊙⊙- ⊙h i + ∫⊙s stn i + ::.

∫⊙- In + ⊙.

⊙⊙- ⊙h r u i + ⊙, ⊙r ∫⊙, wt
r u dts thr.

∫⊙- As + sn i i + ⊙ at + els %
+ da, so is + ∫⊙ in + ⊙ to asst
+ ⊙⊙ in opg @ els hs ::; t pa +
erf thr wgs if aut b du, @ e tt nn g

aw dsfd, hrm bg + st @ sprt % al
soets, mr espc % ors.

⊙ - ⊙ h is + ⊙ as stn in + ::.

⊙ In + ⊙.

⊙ - ⊙ h is h i + ⊙, ⊙ r ⊙, wt
r hs dts thr.

⊙ - As + sn rs in + ⊙ to op @
gv + da, so rs + ⊙ in + ⊙, t op
@ gv hs ::; t st + erf t wk @ gv
thm gd @ whls ins fr thr lbs.

⊙ - *** (@ ris.) ⊙ r ⊙, it is m
wl @ pls tt — ::, N —, b nw opnd on
+ Fcs °, fr + dsp % sch bs as m rg
cm bfr it, un + usl ac rstens; emc ths
or t + ⊙ i + ⊙, @ h t + cf fr t gv.

⊙ - ⊙ r ⊙, it is + wl @ pl % +
⊙ in + ⊙ tt — ::, N —, b nw opnd
on + Fcs °, fr + dsp % sch bs as m
rgl cm bfr it, und + usl ac rstens;
emc ths ord t + erf fr thr gv.

⊙ - ⊙ rn, it is + wl @ pl % + ⊙
in + ⊙, cmd t m b + ⊙ in + ⊙,
tt — ::, N —, b nw opnd on + Fcs °,

fr + dsp % sch bs as ma rg cm bf i,
und + usl ac rste; tk nte @ gv usl
ac. Lk t + ⊙.

⊙ rn. (*Gv dg @ § % E³ @ Fe.*)

⊙. * ⊙. * ⊙ - *

⊙. * ⊙. * ⊙ - *

⊙ hp or ⊙ - (*Ofrs pryr.*)

⊙ - ⊙ r ⊙, dsp + thr gr lts.

⊙ - (*Taks fm Sec dsk + thr grt
lts, @ arng thm upn + A, + B op at
Amos 7. Slt + ⊙ @ rt t hs pl.*)

⊙ - In + nm % G @ + H Ss J, I
del — ::, N —, op in fm on + Fe °.

⊙ r ⊙, inf + T. (*Taks st.*) *

⊙ - *** (T- ***) (*Ops dr.*) ⊙ r Tl,
+ :: is op. (*Cls dr.*)

⊙ - (*Rvs cl, ere i + ⊙, dw i ⊙.*)

⊙ - (*Arngs lsr lts.*)

⊙ - Tt dt is pfd, ⊙.

⊙ - *

PASSING.

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ rn, w hv mt ths evng fr +
prps % confrng + Fe ° upn ⊙ r A B,
an E⊙ wh hs bn fd prf in + let %
tt °. If thr b n obj w wl pre wth +
crm. (*Short paus, if no objc.*) ⊙ r
Stds, (*Stds ris.*) u wl aph + A.

Stds- (*Th rd advc t A @ sll*)

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ r Sts, hw shd a endt b ppd
t b ps to + ° % Fe.

SS- ⊙ bg dvs % al mtl, nth n nr
cl, bf n s, rt f, rt k, @ rt br br, hw,
@ a ct te abt hs n it ar, @ cl i E⊙ f.

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ r Sts, u wl rtr t + prp rm,
whr u wl fnd ⊙ r A B, an E⊙, wh u
wl ppr fr + Fe ° in du @ anc fm, @
whn ths pr cdc hm t + dr % + ::, @
cs hm t gv thr ds k wth hs ow hn.

Stds- (*Ppr edt as EA, excp + rt
br, k @ ft r br nsld % + lf; ct twc
abt nk rt ar, @ ap as EA.*)

Qdt- (*In prp rm. Gvs thr rps.*) ***

⊙ ⊙ - (*Ris.*) ⊙ ⊙, thr is an al at +
dr % + prp rm.

⊙ ⊙ - Atd t + al.

⊙ ⊙ - *** (*Ops dr.*) ⊙ h cms hr.

SS- A br wh hs bn rg init as an
E⊙, @ nw whs t re mr lt in ⊙ y by
bg ps t + ° % Fe.

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ y br, i t % ur ow f w @ a.

Qdt- It i.

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ r SS, is h w @ w q.

SS- × is.

⊙ ⊙ - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

SS- × is.

⊙ ⊙ - × s h md st pfc i + pe °.

SS- × hs.

⊙ ⊙ - B wt f rt o b d h e t g a.

SS- B + bn % + ps.

⊙ ⊙ - × s h + ps.

SS- × hs it nt; I h i f h.

⊙ ⊙ - Gv in + ps.

SS- (*Gvs it i a whsp.*)

⊙ ⊙ - Lt hm wt wth pte un + ⊙ ⊙

is inf % hs rqs @ hs ans rt. (*Cls dr, gs t A *** on H fl.*)

U A- U h cms thr.

U B- A br wh hs bn rg init as an E Φ , @ nw whs t re mr lt in ay by bg ps t H ° % Fc.

U A- Is t % hs ow f w @ ac.

U B- It is.

U A- Is h w @ w q.

U B- X is.

U A- Is h dl @ tr ppd.

U B- X is.

U A- Hs h md st pfc i H pe °.

U B- X hs.

U A- B wt f r o b d h e t g a.

U B- B H bn % H ps.

U A- Xs h H ps.

U B- X hs i nt; I h i f h.

U A- Gv m H ps.

U B- (*Gvs it i lo ton % vc.*)

U A- Snc h cms end with al ths es ql, it i m wl @ pl tt h en ths :: % Fcs, @ tt u rec hm in du @ anc fm.

U B- (*Rts @ ops dr.*) It is H wl @ pl % H U A tt H br ent ths :: % Fcs.

Stds- (*Entrs with cdt @ tk thr sts*)

U B- (*Tks chg % cdt.*) ay br, it is H wl @ pl % H U A tt I re u int ths :: % Fcs i du @ anc fm. I re u on H an % H Sq at ur n rt b, weh is t tch u tt H Sq % Vr shd b a rl @ gd t ur en in al ur fu ac with mn (*Tks cdt rt hn by H pclr g % H cft, @ cdc hm twc ab H A, as th ps—*)

U A- *

U A- (*Rds.*) "Ths h shwd m.

U B- *

U A- (*Contu rdg.*) And bhld, H L std upn a wl, md b a plm-ln, with a plm-ln i hs hn. * And H Ld sd unt m, Ams, wht sest thu.

U A- **

U A- (*Contu rdg.*) And I sd, A pl-l.

U B- **

U A- (*Contu rdg.*) Thn sd H Ld, Bh I wl st a pl-l i H mdst % m ppl Isl; I wl nt agn ps by thm an mr."

∫ ∅ - (*In* + ∫ .) ***

∫ ∅ - (*Ris.*) ∅ h cms hr.

∫ ∅ - A br wh hs bn rg init as an
E∅, @ nw whs t re mr lt in ∅ y by
bg ps t + ° % Fe.

∫ ∅ - ∅ br, i ths % ur ow f w @ a.

Qdt- It i.

∫ ∅ - ∅ r ∫ ∅, is h wr @ w q.

∫ ∅ - ∅ is.

∫ ∅ - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

∫ ∅ - ∅ is.

∫ ∅ - ∅ s h md s pf i + pe °.

∫ ∅ - ∅ hs.

∫ ∅ - B wt f rt o b d h e t g a.

∫ ∅ - B + bn % + ps.

∫ ∅ - ∅ s h + p.

∫ ∅ - ∅ hs i nt; I h i f h.

∫ ∅ - Gv m + ps.

∫ ∅ - (*Gvs it i a whsp.*)

∫ ∅ - It is wl; cdc + br to + ∫ ∅

in + ∅ fr fth ex.

∫ ∅ - (*In* + ∅ .) ***

∫ ∅ - (*Ris.*) ∅ h cms hr.

∫ ∅ - A br wh hs bn rg init as an
E∅, @ nw whs t re mr li in ∅ y by
bg ps t + ° % Fe.

∫ ∅ - ∅ y br, i t % ur ow f w @ a.

Qdt- It i.

∫ ∅ - ∅ r ∫ ∅, is h w @ w q.

∫ ∅ - ∅ is.

∫ ∅ - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

∫ ∅ - ∅ is.

∫ ∅ - ∅ s h md s pf i + pe °.

∫ ∅ - ∅ h.

∫ ∅ - B wt f rt o b d h e t g a.

∫ ∅ - B + bn % + ps.

∫ ∅ - ∅ s h + ps.

∫ ∅ - ∅ hs i nt; I h i f h.

∫ ∅ - Gv m + ps.

∫ ∅ - (*Ces ps in a whsp.*)

∫ ∅ - It is wl; cdc + br to + ∅ ∅
in + ∅ fr fin ex @ in.

∫ ∅ - (*In* + ∅ .) ***

∅ ∅ - (*Ris.*) ∅ h cms hr.

∫ ∅ - A br wh hs bn rg init as an
E∅, @ nw wsh t re mr lt in ∅ y by
bg psd t + ° % Fe.

⊙⊙- ⓐy br, i t % ur on f w @ a.

Qdt- It i.

⊙⊙- ⓐr } ⓓ, is h w @ w q.

} ⓓ- ✕ is.

⊙⊙- Is h d @ tr ppd.

} ⓓ- ✕ i.

⊙⊙- ✕s h md s pf i + pe °.

} ⓓ- ✕ h.

⊙⊙- B wt f ri o b d h e t g a.

} ⓓ- B + bn % + ps.

⊙⊙- ✕s h + ps.

} ⓓ- H hs i nt; I h i f h.

⊙⊙- Adv @ cmc i.

} ⓓ- (*Gvs it i a whsp.*)

⊙⊙- It is wl. U wl b rede to +

} ⊙ in + ⊙, wh wl teh u t ap + ⊙,
adv b t upr rg st, ur ft f + rt ang %
an ob s, ur bd ere t + ⊙⊙ i + ⊙.

} ⓓ- (*Cdts Q } sd % A t ⊙.*)

ⓐr } ⊙, it is + wl @ pl % + ⊙⊙ in
+ ⊙, tt ths br b tgt t aph + ⊙, ad
by tw up rg st, hs ft fm + rt an %
an ob s, hs bd ere t + ⊙⊙ in + ⊙.

} ⊙- ⓐr } ⓓ, u wl cs + br t fc +
⊙. (*Dn.*) ⓐy br, u wl st of wth ur
l f as an Eⓓ, tk o adn st wth ur rt
ft, brg + hl % + l to + hl % + rt,
thb fmg + rt an % an o sq. Stn ere.

} ⓓ- Ur ○ hs bn obd, ⊙⊙.

⊙⊙- ⓐ br, ⓐy is a prgs sc, @ as
w ad in kn ou obs t ousl @ t ou brn
crspdy incrs. As an Eⓓ u wr smply
bnd t srey, whl + hl prep % mrlt @
vrt wr incl b btfl crmns @ lettrs. As
a Fe ur obs wl b grtly extd, @ lk +
oths th en nv b rp nr ld as. Yt, as
bf, I am fr t inf u tt thes n os, l thos
u hv h tkn, cntn nthg weh en cf wth
ur dt t ⊙, ur en, ur nb or ursl.

⊙th ths rnwd pl on m pt, as +
ms % + ::, I ask u, r u wlg t tk
sch an o, as al Fes hv tkn bf u.

Qdt- I a.

⊙⊙- ⓐr } ⓓ, u wl plc + br at
+ A in du fm t b md a Fe. 26

} ⓓ- Adve, k on ur n rt k, plc ur

lf so as t fm a s, ur bd ere, ur n rt
h rs on + H B, S @ Css, ur l el, fmg
a rt an sp b a s. Th bri id f, ∪ ∩.

∪ ∩ - *** (Ris.)

∪ ∩ - (Remn at thr stn; brn cm
frwd @ fm to prrl lns fm ∩ to ∪.)

—○—

∪ ∩ - (Uncvs @ gs btw + lns t +
A.) Sa I, prnc ur n i fl, @ rpt aft m
+ o. I, A B, % m ow f w @ ac, in + p
% A G @ ths ∪ fl ::; ere t Hm @ dd
t + H Ss J, d hb @ hn ms sl @ sc p
@ s, as I hv htfr dn, bt wth ths ad:
tt I wl nt cm + sc % a Fc to an ∩ P;
nr ths % an E P to + rs % + wld,
nth ths nr an % thm t ny p or ps
wmso, xep it b t a tr @ lfl br ∩, or
wthn + bdy % a jst @ lfl ens :: %
∩ s; nr unt h or thm unt b s tl, d
xm or lfl inf, I shl hv fd hm o thm
as lfl ent t thm as I a m.

I fm pr @ s tt I wl st t @ ab by
al + ls, rls @ rgs % a Fcs ::, so fr
as thy shl cm t m kn.

I fm p @ s tt I wl an @ ob al d
§s @ sms snt m f a :: % Fcs, or hnd
m b a br % ths °, if wthn + lgh %
m ct.

I fm p @ s tt I wl hl, ai @ as al
pr, ds br Fcs, th ap t m as sch, @.
I dm thm wr.

I f p @ s tt I wl nt eh, wr o df
a :: % Fcs, or a br % ths °, knl o wtl.

Al ths I ms sl @ s p @ s, wth a fm
@ stdfs rsln t kp @ prf + sm, wtht
+ ls eq, mn rs or s ev wtso, bnd msl
un n ls p thn tt % hv m l br t op, m
h plk fm the @ gv t + bs % + fid
@ + bds % + air as a pr, shd I in
+ ls, kn or wtnl, vl or trgs ths m
Fcs o. So hl m G, @ k m st.

∩ y br, in tk % ur snc % pps in ths
sl ngmts, u wl dsng ur hs, @ ks +
H B nw op bfr u. (Dn.) ∩ r ∩ ∩, ou
br, bug n bnd t us b a t-fl cv, welh
cnnt b blk, u wl rl hm fm hs c-t. (Dn.)

∪ ∩ - (Rtns @ revrs.) ∩ y br, agn fdg

ursl in dks, wt d u ms ds.

Qdt- (*Prmptd b i*) Mr l i ay.

u a- Mo li bng ur ds, u shl re it.
 urn, ast m i bng o br t m lt i ay.
 "In + bg G cr + Hv @ + E. An
 + E ws w f, @ vd; @ dk w up +
 f % + dp; @ + spt % G mv up +
 fe % + wtrs. An G sd, lt thr b lt:
 @ thr ws lt." In sl emtn % tt sbl
 evt I in lk mnr ael del, "Lt thr b
 lt." (*While—*)

i d- (*Rms hwk as—*)

u a- (@ n Gv dg @ pnl % % Fc—)
 And t i l. ay b, on bn br t mr l i
 ay, u bhl upn + A bf u + thr G Lts
 % ay as bf, bt with ths dif: on pt %
 + Css br, + othr hdn. uch i t tel
 u tt as yt u hv red lt i ay bt prt.

U nw dsc m as ast % ths ::, apg
 u fm + C upn + st, @ und + dg
 @ % % a Fc. Ths, (*Gvs it.*) is + stp
 % a Fc. Ths, (*Gvs it*) is + dg @ al
 to + psn in weh ur hs wr ju nw pled

whn u tk + o. Ths, (*Gvs it.*) is +
 pnl %, @ rfs t + pn % ur o. Thes
 r als + % sl. Upn en or lvg a ::
 % Fes u w adve t + A @ gv ths d
 @ %. And nw, in tk % + cntc % m
 br lv @ fs, I pr u with m rt hn, @
 with i + ps, tkn % + ps, gp @ w %
 a Fc. r i d, hr I lf u @ hr I find
 u. u l u b o o f.

i d- F.

u a- F w unt w.

i d- F + g % an E, t + pg %
 a Fc.

u a- P. (*Dn.*) ut i tt.

i d- Th pg % a Fc.

u a- xs i a n.

i d- It h.

u a- Gv i m. (*Gvn.*) (*Rpts + ps.*)
 ay br, + n % ths gi + p % ths %,
 @ is + wd b wh u gn a i + ::. r
 i d, u l u b o o f.

i d- F.

u a- F w unt w.

∫ ∫ - F + pg % a Fc t + t g % + s.

⊙ ⊙ - P. (*Castd b ∫ ∫*.) ⊙ t i t t.

∫ ∫ - Th tr g % a Fc.

⊙ ⊙ - X s i a nm.

∫ ∫ - It hs.

⊙ ⊙ - G i m.

∫ ∫ - I d n s r e i, nth c I s i i.

⊙ ⊙ - X w w l u dsp % i.

∫ ∫ - L @ h l i w u.

⊙ ⊙ - L @ b.

∫ ∫ - ∫ g u.

⊙ ⊙ - No, u b.

∫ ∫ - (*Bgns—wd gen.*)

⊙ ⊙ - —, my br, is + nm % ths gp. It ws + n % + r h pl % R ∫ ∫, @ dnts est. (*Ths hs st * sts ::*.)

⊙ y br, u w l ars @ sl + ⊙ ds as a Fc.

∫ ∫ - (*Cdc cdt t + ∫ ⊙, l r n g + A on + rt. S l t s + ∫ ⊙ w l h + d g @ § a Fc. Thn t + ∫ ⊙ @ s l t. Thn t + w s % + A, @ s l + ⊙ ⊙*.)

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ y br, u w l b r e t + ∫ ⊙ in + ⊙, wh w l t e h u h w to w r u r ap n as a Fc.

∫ ∫ - (*Cndc cdt t + ⊙*.) ∫ r ∫ ⊙, it is + w l @ pl % + ⊙ ⊙ in + ⊙, t t ou n w l o b r b t g h t w r h ap as a Fc.

∫ ⊙ - ⊙ br, at + b l d % R ∫ ∫ thr w r e g h t y t h s F c s, o h w r s i + m n t s @ q r s, @ t h w r d r e t w r t h r ap w i + b b t r n d d n. Thus, m br, w l u w r u r s w h l f b g a m g u s as a s p c F c.

∫ ∫ - (*Cdc cdt t ⊙ % + A, s l t.*) Ur ⊙ h s b n o b d, ⊙ ⊙.

⊙ ⊙ - ∫ r ∫ ∫, c d c + b r t m y r t h. (*Dn.*) I n w p r s u w t h + w k g t l s % a F c @ w l t e h u t h r u s.

THE WORKING TOOLS

Th wk t l s % a F c r + P l, S q @ L v. Th P l m is an i n s m d u s % b y o p r ⊙ s t r s p p d l s; + S q to s q t h r w k @ + L v to l a h r z s. B t w, as F @ A ⊙ s, r t g t t m k u s % t h m f r m r n b @ g l s p p s. Th p l a d m h s u s t w l k u p r i o u s v l s t n s b f G @ m n, s q r o u a c s b +

sq % vr, @ rmbgr tt w r trvl upn +
lv % tm to tt undsevd entr fm whs
brn n trv rtns.

U wl nw b rde to + ple fm whnc
u cm, thr b rinvs % wht u wr dvsd,
aft weh, agbl t an anct est in al rgl
@ wl gv ::s % Fes, it wl b nesry tt u
mk a rg ascn up a flt % wn strs, cnst
% thr, fiv @ sv stps, int a ple rpsng +
M C % K, thr t re fr i rlt t + w
% a Fe, weh r Cn, Un @ Oi, emb %
Pln, Hl @ Pc.

∫ ∫ - (Cdc cdt t A, whr th r mt b
+ Sts. Al slt @ rt t + pp rm, exc
∫ ∫ wh cls dr aft othrs r ot, @ thn
tks hs st.)

Stds- (Asst cdt t revs.) ***

∪ dns- (Plc pllrs @ fl crpt.)

∫ ∫ - (Ris.) ∪ ∪, thr i an al at +
dr % + prp rm.

∪ ∪ - Atn t + al.

∫ ∫ - *** (Ops dr.) ∪ h cms hr.

SS- Th Std wth + nwl o br.

∫ ∫ - (Fac ∪.) ∪ ∪, + Stds wth +
nwl o br wsh t ent.

∪ ∪ - U wl lt thm en, @ cdc + nw
o br thru + send sec % ths°.

∫ ∫ - (Admts thm, @ places cdt btr
+ plrs.)

Stds- (Tak sts.)

∫ ∫ - (In chrg % + cdt.) ∪ y br,
u wr infd b + ∪ ∪ tt, agbl t an anc
est in al rgl @ wl gv ::s % Fes, it is
nesry tt u mk a rgl asnt up a flt %
wndg sts, cns % thr, fiv @ sv sts, int
a ple rpsg + M C % K S T, thr t rec
fthr inst rltv t + wgs % a Fe, weh r
crn, wn @ oil, embl % pc, hlt @ pln.
In prsunc % hs ∪ I w pred t ende u
to + M C.

Thr r two knds % ∪ sy—oprtr @ spc.
By oprtr ∪ y w alud t a ppr aplen
% + usfl ruls % arct, whnc a stre wl
dirv figr, str @ bty, @ whc wl rslt a
du pprtn @ a js erspnde i al its prts.
It frnshs us wth dwls @ envt shlt fm

+ vestuds @ inclmes % + ssns. And whl i dspls + efcts % hm n wsd, as wl i + choc as i + arng % + sndr matrls % weh an edfc i cmpsd, it dmnsts tt a fnd % sinc @ indstr is implntd i mn fr + bst, mst slutr @ bnfet prps.

⊙y spectv ⊙sy w lrn t sbd + pss, ac upn + sq, kp a tg % gd rpt, matn sere, @ prete chrt. It is so fr ntrwvn wth rlg n as t la us und oblg s t pa tt rtnl hmge t + D wh at onc cnsts ou dty @ ou hpns. It lds + cntmpv to vw wth rvnc @ admrt n + gls wks % + cratn, @ nspr hm wth + mst xalt ids % + prfctns % hs dvn Cratr.

⊙ wk as spe ⊙s onl, bt ou anc brn wkd i op as wl as i sp ⊙y. Th wkd sx ds @ thn rc thr wgs. Th dd nt w on + sv d, bes in sx ds G cr + hvs @ + er, @ rs on + sv da. Th sv, thfr, ou anc br conctd as a da % rs fm thr lbs, thb enjg frqt oprtnt t cntmpl + gls wks % + crtn, @ to adr thr gt Cr.

In endetg u int a ple rpstg + M C % K S T, u wl obs vrs objes tt wl pte atre ur atn. Ths to gt brzn pl, + on o + rt hn, + oth on + l, r cld } @ ⊙. Th wd ⊙ dnts strn; + wd } dnts estblsm. Ths nms cletv alud t + pr % G t Dv, tt h wd est hs kgd i str.

Ths plrs wr est i + cl grs on + bk % Jdn, btwn Seth @ 3rthn, whr al + ves % R ? ± wr est b H A, + wds sn, % + trb % Napthli. Th wr cs hl, + btr t srv as a sf dpst fr + arehvs % ⊙y ags al enflgns @ inundtns. Th wr ech thr-fiv cbs i hi @ wr ad wth chps % fi cbs, mkg i al fty cbs i hi. Ths wr adn wth ll-wk, nt wk, @ pmgrts; dntg pc, unt @ pltn. Th lly by its prt @ + rtd situ i weh it grs, dn pc; + nt wk, b + intmt enct % its prts, dnts unt; @ + pmgrt by + xrbc % its seds, dnt pln. Th to pls wr fth adn wh glbs on thr tps, rpstg + terstl @ clstl sphrs.

Th glbs r to artfel sphel bds, on + envx srfe % weh r rpst + cnts, cs, @ vrs pts % + er, + fc % + hvs, + plntry rvlutns @ othr prtclrs. Th sph wth + prts % + erth dlnd on its srfe is eld + trstl glb, @ tt wth + cnstln @ oth hvl bds, + clstl glb Th prnc us % + glbs, bsds srvg as mps t dstg + outwd pts % + er @ + sitn % + fxd strs, is t ilstrt @ xpl + phenma arsg fm + anul rvl n @ dirnl rotatn % + eth arn its own xis. Thy r + nobls instms fr mpvg + md, @ gvg i + ms dstnc ida % any prblm or prpstn, as wl as nabl g it t slv + sm.

Cntmplg ths bds, w r inspd wth a du rvrnc fr + D @ hs wks, @ r nded to encg + stds % astrm, geog, nvgt n, @ + ats dpndt on thm, b weh soety hs bn so mch bnft. They als dnt + unvisl % ay.

Aftr psg + plrs w nx arv at a flt wldg sts, cnstg % thr, fv @ sv sts.

Th no thr alds t + fst thr °s % ay, @ als t + t pre Ofs % + ::. (*Th stps.*)

Th no fv alds t + fv ords in Arter. By ord i Arter is mnt a sstm % al + mbrs, prptns @ ormts % clms @ pls; or it is a rgl arng % + prjeg prts % a bldng, wh, unitd wth ths % a clm, fm a bthl, prfc @ cmpl whl.

Fm + fs frmta % sety, ord i Arc ma b tred. Ohn + rgr % sns obl g d mn t cntrv shltr fm + inclnc % + wthr, w ln tt th fs pltd trs on end, @ thn ld oths acrs t sprt a cvg. Th bnds weh cnctd ths trs at + tp @ btm r sd t hv gv rs to + ida % + bas @ cptl % pls @ fm ths smpl hnt orgly pred + mr mprvd art % Artc.

Th fv ords r thus clsd: Th Tsen, Dore, Ione, Crnth @ Cmps.

Th Tsc i + ms smpl @ sld % + fv ords. It ws invt i Tsc, whnc i dervs its nm. Its cli sv dmts hi @ its cpl, bs @ ntblt hv bt fw mldgs. Th smple

% + cnstnc % ths clm rndrs it elgbl
whr ornmt wd b sprfls.

Th Dre, weh i pln @ ntrl, i + mst
anct, @ ws invt by + Grks. Its clm
is egt dmts hi, @ hs sldm ny ornmts
on bs o cptl exc mldgs, tho + frz i
dstgd by trglphs @ mtops @ trglphs
cmps + ornmts % + frz. Th sld cnst
% ths ord gvs it a prfrnc in stct whr
strg @ a nbl smple r chlfl rqrd.

Th Dre i + bst pptnd % al + ords.
Th sval pts % weh it is cmps r fndd
on + natrl ps % slid bds. In its fst
invt it ws mr smp thn i its prs stat.
In aft tms, wh it bgn t b adnd, i gnd
+ nm % Dre; fr wn it ws cnstred in
its prmtv @ smpl fm, + nm % Tsc ws
cnfd on it. Hnc + Tsc precds + Dre
in rnk, on act % its rsmble to tt pllr
in its orgnl st.

Th Ion brs a kn % men prprtn btwn
+ mr sld @ dlet ords. Its clm is nn
dmtrs hi, its cptl is adnd wth vluts,

@ its crnc hs dntls. Thr i bth dlc @
ingnit dspl i ths pllr, + invtn % weh
is atrbtd to + Ions, as + fams Tmpl
% Dna at Ephss ws % ths O. It is
sd t hv bn fmd aft + mdl % an agbl
yng wmn, drsd in hr hair, as a cntrst
t + Dre O, weh ws fmd aft tt % a
strg, rbst mn.

Th Crnthn, + rehst % + fv Os, is
demd a mstr-pe % art. Its clm is tn
dmts hi, @ its cptl is adrn wth two
rws % lvs @ eight vlts, weh sustn +
abcs; th frz is ornmtd wth curs dvs,
+ crnc wth dntls @ modlns. Ths O
is usd i sttl @ sprb strctrs. It ws in-
vntd at Crth b Calimehus, wh is sd t
hv tkn + hnt % + cptl % ths pllr fm
+ flg rnkbl cremstnc: acdntly psg b
+ tmb % a yng ldy, h prevd a bskt
% toys, cvrd wth a tle, pled ov an
acths rt, hvg bn lft thr b hr nrs.
As + brchs grw up thy ncmpsd +
bskt, til, arvg at + tile, th mt wth

an obsten @ bnt dward. Calimehus,
strk wth + obje, st abt imitng + fig.
Th vse % + cptl h md t rpst + bskt,
+ abcs + tile, @ + vluts + bndg lvs.

Th Cmpsit i cmpsd % + oth Os, @
ws entrvd b + Rmns. Its cptl hs +
to rws % lvs % + Crnthn, @ + vluts
% + Ion. Its elm hs qrtr-rnds as +
Ts @ Dr ord, is tn dmters hi, @ its
erc hs dntls or smpl mdlns. Ths plr
is gnrl fnd in bldngs whr str, elgnc
@ bty r dspld.

Th anc @ orgnl ords % Arcetr, rrvd b
as, r n mr thn thr: + Dre, Ione @
Crnth, weh wr invt by + Grks. To
ths + Rms hv ad to: + Tsc, weh thy
md plnr thn + Dre, @ + Cmps, weh
ws nr orn, if nt mr btfl than + Crn.

Th fs thr ords aln, hwev, shw invt
@ prtcl chc, @ esntl difr fm ech oth,
+ to oth hv nthng bt wht is brd, @
difr onl aednl. Th Ts is + Dre in
its earls stat, @ + Cmps is + Crnth

nrehd wth + Ione. To + Grks, thf,
@ nt to + Rmns, w r indtd fr wht
is grt, judes @ dstnc i aret.

Th no fv fthr alds t + fv sns % hu
natr: Herng, Seeng, Flng, Smlng, @
Tstng. Hng i tt sns by weh w dstg
snds, @ r cpbl % njyg al + agblchm
% msc. By it w r nabl t njy + pls
% socit, @ reprely t emc t eh oth ou
thgts @ intnts, ou ppss @ dsrs; whl
ths ou rsn i cpbl % xrtng its utmst
pwr @ nrgy. Th ws @ bnfet Authr
% natr intnd, b + frmtn % ths sns,
tt w shd b socl crturs @ re + grtst
@ mst mprtn prt % ou knlg b + nfmt
% oths. Fr ths prps w r ndwd wth
hrng, tt, by a ppr xrtn % ou natrl
pwr, our hpns ma b emplt.

Seng is it sns by wh w dstng objis
@ i an nsnt % tm, wtht chng % ple
or stn, vw arms in btfl ara, fgrs % +
mst sttl strets @ al + agbl varit dsp
in + lnsep % natr.

By ths sns w fnd ou wa in +
pthls ocn, trvs + glb % eth, detrmn
its fgr @ dmntns @ dlnat ny regn or
qrtr % it. By it w msr + plntr orb
@ mk nw dsc i + sphr % + fxd str.
Na, mr, by it w prev + tmprs @
dspsns, + psns @ afctns % ou fl-erts,
whn thy wsh mst t encl thm; so tt
tho + tg ma b tgt t li @ dsmbly, +
cntnc wl dspl hpcrc t + dscrng ey.

In fne, + ras % lgt wh admnst to
ths sns r + mst astnshg pts % +
anmtd cratn @-rndr + ey a pcucl ob
% admrtn. Of al + felts, sgt is +
nblst. Th stretr % + ey @ i aprtns
evnc + admbly cntnrc % natr fr pfmg
al its vrs xtrnl @ ntrnl motns; whl
+ vrtly dspld i + eys % dft anmly,
sutd t thr svrl wys % lf, clrly dmnsts
ths orgn t b + mstrpc % natrs wks.

Felng is tt sns by weh w dstg +
dfrent qlts % bds, sch as hêt @ cld,
hrdns @ sftns, rghns @ smthns, figur,

soldty, motn @ xtash. Ths thr sns,
hrng, seng @ flng, r dmd pelry esentl
amg @s.

Smlng is tt sns b weh w dstg ods,
+ vrs knds % weh envy dfrn opins
t + mnd. Anml @ vgtbl bds, @ ndd
mst oth bds, whl xpsd t + ai, cntnl
snd fth efluva % vst sbtlty, as wl i
+ st % lf @ grth as i + st % fmtn
@ ptrfctn. Ths eflva, bng drn int +
nstrls alng wth + air, r + mns b
weh al bds r smld. Hnc i is evdnt
tt thr is a mnfs aprnc % dsgn in +
grt Cratr hvg plntd + orgn % smlg
in + nsd % tt canl thro weh + air
cntnl pass i rsprtn.

Tastg nables us t mk a ppr dsten
in + chc % ou food. Th orgn % ths
sns gds + ntrnc t + almntr cnl, as
tt % smlg gds + ntre % + cnl fr
rsprtn. Fm + situn % bth orgns,
it is pln tt thy wr ntdd b natr to
dstngsh whlsm fd fm tt weh i naus.

Evthg tt ent + stmc mst undgo +
serutny % tstng; @ by it w r cpbl
% dscrng + chngs wch + same bdy
undgs i + dfrnt cmprsns % art, ckry,
chms, phrme, etc.

Smng @ tstg r nspbly cnetd @ it
is b + untrl knđ % lf mn emnl ld i
soct tt ths sns r rndrd ls ft t pfm
thr ntrl ofcs. On + mnd al ou knl
mst dpnd; wht, thrfr, can be a mor
prpr subjc fr + invstgn % as. By
anatmeal dssetn @ obsvtn w bcm ac
wth + bdy; bt i is b + antmny %
+ md aln w dscv its pwr @ prncpl.

To sm up + whl % ths trncndt msr
% G's bnty t mn, w shl ad tt mry,
imagn, taste, resng, mrl preptn @ al
+ actv pwrns % + soul, prsnt a vast
@ bndls fld fr phlosphcl dsqusn, wch
fr xcds humn inqr @ r peulr mstrs,
kn onl t natr @ t natr G, t whm w
al ar indtd fr cratn, prsvatn @ evry
blsng w ngy. Th fst thr % ths hum

snss r mst rvrd b as bes by + sns
% hrng we dsc + wd, by tt % seng
w prev + § @ by tt % felng w regnz
+ g, whb on a ma kn anthr i +
dk as wl as i + lt. (*Tk stps.*)

Th no sv alds t + svn lblr arts @
scs—Grmr, Rhetrc, Lgc, Arth, Gmt,
Musc @ Astrnm.

Grmr tchs + prpr arngmt % wrds,
acrdg t + idim or dialet % ny prtcl
ppl, @ tt xelnc % prnciatn wch enbl
us t spk or writ a lnguge wth acrcy
@ agrbly t rsn @ cret usag.

Rhet ths us t spk copusl @ fintl on
ny sbjct, nt mrly wth prprt aln, bt
wth al + advntg % free @ elgnc, wsl
cntrvg t cptvt + hrer b strnth % arg
@ buty % xprsn, wthr i b to ntrt @
xhrt, t admnsh or appld.

Loge tchs us to guid ou rsn dscrtl
in + gnrl klg % thgs @ dres ou inq
aft trth. It cnsts % a rgldr train of

rgmnt, whnc we inf, dduc @ encl
acdg to crtn prms ld dwn, admt or
grn; @ i it r mplyd + felts % enevg,
jgng, resng @ dspnsg; al % weh r
ntrly ld on fm on grdatn to anthr,
tl + pnt in qstn i finl dtrnnd.

Arth tchs + pwr @ prpts % nmb
weh is vrsly afctd by ltrs, tpls, fgrs
@ instms. By ths rt rsns @ dmsrtns
r gvn fr fudg ou ny crtn nmb, whs
reltn or afnt to anthr is alrdy kn or
dscvd.

Geomtr trts % + pwr @ prpts %
mgntds i gnrl, whr lnth, brth @ thk
r cnsdrd—fm a pnt t a ln, fm a ln t
a suprfcs @ fm a suprfcs t a solid.
A pn i a dmsnsl fgr or an indivsbl
prt % spe. A ln is a pnt cntnd @ a
fgr % on capac—nml, lng. A supfc
is a fgr % two dmsns—nml, lng @
brdth. A solid is a fgr % thr dmsn
—nml, lng, brdth @ thkns. By ths
scine + arte is enbl t cnstet hs plns

@ exct hs dsps; + gnrl to arg hs
sldrs; + engnr to mrk out grnd for
enempmnts; + gegrphr t gv us +
dmsns % + wrld @ al thgs thn
ctnd; t dlnt + xtnt % seas @ spcfy
+ dvsns % emprs, kgdms @ prvncs.
By it, als, + astrnmr is nabl to mk
hs obsvs @ to fix + dratn % tms @
sesns, yrs @ cycls. In fin Gmtry is
+ ind % artctr @ + rt % + mthtes.

Musc tchs + art % fmg cncrds, so
as t cmps dlfl hrmny b a mthmtcl
@ prprtnl arngmt % acut, grv @ mx
sns. Ths art, b a sers % xprmnts, is
rdd t a dmnstv sience, wth rspc to
ton @ + ntrvls % snd; it inqrs int
+ natr % cncrds @ dscds, @ enbls us
t find ou + prprtn btwn thm b nmbs.

Astrnmy is tt dvn art by weh w r
tgt t rd + wsd, strg @ buty % +
Alm Crt i ths sacrd pgs, + clstl
hmsphr. Astd b astrnm w cn obs
+ mntns, msr + dstnc, cmprhn +

mgntd, @ calculat + prds @ eclps %
 +° hlvly bds. By it we lrn + uss %
 + glbs, + systm % + wld @ + prlm
 lw % natr. Uhl w r impld in + stdy
 % ths snce w mst prev unparl instnes
 % wsdm @ gdns @ thro + whl cratn,
 trac + glrs Authr b hs wks. (*Ths
 sv stps.*)

∫ ∅ - (*Must rpt + entr lec @ acm
 cdt up + wndg st. Whn thy arv at
 + ∫ ∅ s stn.*) ***

∫ ∅ - (*Ris.*) ∅ h cnis hr.

∫ ∅ - A Fc on hs wa t + M C.

∫ ∅ - Xw ds h xpc t gn adm.

∫ ∅ - ∅ + ps @ tk % + ps % a Fc.

∫ ∅ - Gv m + ps.

∫ ∅ - (*Gvs ps.*)

∫ ∅ - ∅ t ds tt dnt.

∫ ∅ - Pln.

∫ ∅ - Xw i it rep.

∫ ∅ - ∅ an er % c hng nr a wt-fd.

∫ ∅ - Fm whnc orgntd ths wd.

∫ ∅ - In ensqnc % a qrl btw Jept,

Jg % Is, @ + Ephs. Th Ephs hd lg
 bn a treh @ rbs ppl, whm Jpth sgt
 t ovrem by lntt msrs, bt wtht efc.
 Th bng hily nrgd at nt bng nvtd t
 fgt @ shr i + rch spls % + Amntsh
 war, gthrd tgthr a mty rmy. Jptha
 als gth tgh al + mn % Gild, gv thm
 btl @ pt thm t flt; @, i ord t mk hs
 vetr mr cmplt, h pled gds at + svrl
 psgs % Jrd @ cmd tt if ny shd atp t
 ps tt wa, t dmd % thm: "Sa thou ∫ ."
 Bt th bng % a dfrnt trb, cd nt frm t
 prnc it rt @ sd, "∫ ." Ths trflg dfe
 prvd thm Eph @ cst thm thr lvs; @
 thr fl at tt tm % + Ephs frty @ tw
 ths; snce weh tm ths wd hs bn adp
 as a rg wd t gn adm int al rg @ wl
 gvd ::s % Fcs.

∫ ∅ - Gv m + tk. (*Dn.*) R; u
 hv m pr t ps t wt hr rps + ot dr
 % + M C % R ∫ .

Qdt- (*Gvs + tkn.*)

∫ ∅ - (*Holdng + cdt by p-g % a
 Fc, lds hm ov hs st @ tks hs st.*)

- } D - (Cdc cdt t +) U.) ***
 } U - (Ris.) U h cms hr.
 } D - A Fe on hs wa t + M C.
 } U - Xw ds h xpet t gn ad.
 } D - D + g @ wd % a Fe.
 } U - Gv m + gp.
 Qdt - (Gvs gp.)
 } U - U t is tt.
 } D - Th gp % a Fe.
 } U - Xs i a nm.
 } D - It hs.
 } U - Gv i m.
 } D - I dd nt s re i, nr en I s i i.
 } U - Xw wl u dsp % it.
 } D - Lt @ hv it wth u.
 } U - Lt @ bg.
 } D - Bg u.
 } U - No, u bg.
 } D - (Bgns—wd gvn.)
 } U - Rt; u hv m pr t ps t wh hr
 rp + in dr % + M C % R } F.
 (Hldg + cdt b + gp, lds hm ov st.)
 } D - (Cdc cdt t + U.) ***

- U A - (Ris.) U h cms hr.
 } D - A Fe wh dsrs t re hs wgs.
 U A - My br, u hv bn rgl admtd t +
 A C by vrt % + ltr \$, tt u nt re
 ur wgs. At + bldg % R } F + Fes
 wr pd in wgs cnstg % Cn, U n @ Oi.
 U as spe As, onl re as wgs +
 mblmtel Cn % Rshmt, + U n %
 Rfsm @ + Oi % Jy. D r Sec, u
 wl rgstr + nm % D r A B as a Fe,
 ntlg hm t al + ws % Spe Ay. My
 br, I sd u hd bn ad int + M C by
 vrt % + lt \$. It i unvsl dspld ov +
 Ast chr, as u hr dsc it. It is +
 initl % \$mt.
 \$mt, + fst @ nblst % sines, i +
 bas on wh + suprstretr % Ay i erctd.
 By Gmtr w ma crsl tre Natr thro hr
 vrs wndgs t hr mst eneld ress. By
 i w dsev + pwr, + wsdm @ + gdns
 % + Grn Artfer % + Unvrs, @ vw
 wth dlght + prprtns wch cnnet ths
 vst machn. D y it w dsevr hw +

plnts mv i thr df orb @ dmstrt thr
vars rvltns. By it w ac fr + rtn %
ssns @ + varit % sns weh ea ssn dsp
t + dscrg ey. Nmbrls wrls r arn us,
al frmd by + sm dvn artst, weh rll
thro + vst xpns @ r al cdctd b +
sm unerng lw % natr.

A srvy % Natr @ + obsvtn % hr
btfi prprtns fst dtrmn mn t imit +
dvn pln @ stdy smtr @ O. Ths gv
rs t sciet @ brth t ev usfl art. Th
arct bgn t dsn @ + plns weh h hd
ld dn, bng imprvd b tm @ xprnc, hv
prded wks weh r + admrtn % ev ag.

Th lps % tm, + rthls hnd % ignrc
@ + dvstntns % wr hv ld wst @ dstr
mny vlbl mnmnts % antqt on weh +
utmst xertns % humn gnus hv bn
emp. Evn + ± % , so spes @ mg,
@ cnstetd b s mny clbrtd arts, escp
nt + unsprng rvgs % brbrs free.
Fay, ntwthstdg, hs stl srvd.

Th atntv er rc + snd fm + nstre

tg @ + mstrs % ay r sfl ldgd i +
rpstr % fthfl brs. Tls @ impl % arct
r slctd b + frat t mprnt on + mry
ws @ srs trths, @ ths. thro a sucsn
% ags, r trnsmtd unmprd + xclnt
tnts % ou ins.

Th ltr G als adds to + sacrd nm %
D, *** (*Uncvrs.*) bfr whm w shld al,
fm + yngs Ç, in + Ç cr, to +
Ç wh prsds i + Ç, wth rvc ms
hm bw.

Al- (*Bow @ rmn studg whl chrg i
rectd.*)

CHARGE.

Ç - Or A B, bng advc t + sec °
% ay, we engrlat u on ur prfrmnt.
Th intrl @ nt + xtrnl qlfctn % a mn
r wt ay rgds. As u incrs i knl, u
wl mprv i socl ntres. It is uncsr t
reapult + dts weh, as a Ç, u r bnd
t dschrg, or nlrq on + ncsy % a stre

adhrnc t thm, as ou ow xprnc mst
lv stblshd thr vlu.

Ou lws @ rgltns u r stnsl t sprt;
@ be alws rdy t ast in duly enfrcng
thm. U r nt t paliat or agravt +
ofncs % ur brn; bt in + descn % evr
trspg agn ou rls u r t jdg wth endr,
admnsn wh fshp @ rpmnd wth jstc.

Th stdy % + lbrrl rts, tt vlbl brch
% edcatn weh tnds so effectl t plsh @
adrn + mnd, is ernstl remndd to ur
cnsdratn; espcl + scnc % Gmtry, wh
is stblshd as a basis % ou art.

Gmtry, or $\odot$ y, orgnly synms trms,
bng % a dvn @ morl natr, is enrchd
wth + mst usfl knwlg; whl it provs
+ wudfl prpts % natr it dmnstrts +
mr mptnt trths % mrlt.

Ur pst bhvor @ rgulr dportmmt hv
mrtd + hnr weh w hv nw cnfrd; @
in ur nw char it i xpcd tt u wl enf
t + princpls % + $\odot$, b prsenc i + pre
% ev cmnbl vrtu. Sch i + natr % ur

ngmnts as a Fc @ t ths dts u r sel bd.

$\odot \odot$ - * (*Sts* + ::.)

$\odot$ dt- (*Is nw setd i frnt % $\odot \odot$.*)

LECTURE.

$\odot \odot$ - My br, + lctr % ths $^{\circ}$ is dvd
in tw secs, + fst prt % weh I wl rhrrs
wth + $\odot$. $\odot$ r $\odot$, ($\odot \odot$ ris,) $\odot$
 $\odot$ l u b o o f. $\odot \odot$ - F.

Fm wt.

Fm + dg % an $\mathbb{E}$ t tt % a Fc.

R u a Fc. I a; tr m.

$\times$ w wl u b tr. By + s.

$\odot$ h b + s.

Bcs i is on % + wk tls % m prf.

$\odot$ t i a s.

An an % nn $^{\circ}$ s, o + fo pt % a cr.

$\odot$ h wr u md a Fc.

In a js @ lfly cns :: % Fcs.

H wr u ppd.

B bg dvs % al mtl, nth nk nr eld,

bfd nr shd, hw, @ a ct twc ab m n

rt ar, in weh situ I ws cde t + dr
% + :: b a br.

⊕h hd u a ct tw ab ur nk rt ar.

It ws t sh tt as a Fe I ws undr a
dbl ti t + frt.

×w gnd u ad. ⊖ thr ds kns.

T wt do ths k ald.

To + thr jls % a Fe—+ atnv er, +
ins tng, @ + fthf br.

⊕t ws sd t u fm withn.

⊕h cms hr.

Ur ans.

A br w hs bn rg ini as an ⊕Ⓟ, @ nw
whs t rev mr lt i ⊖y b bg ps t +
° % Fe.

⊕t wr u thn ask.

If t ws % m ow f wl @ ac, if I w
wr @ wl ql, d @ trl ppd. if I hd md
sutb prfc in + pred °; al % wh bng
ans i + af, I ws ask by wt fr rt or
bn I ex t gn ad.

Ur ans.

By + bn % + ps.

Dd, u gv + ps.

I gv i nt; m gd gv i f m.

×w wr u thn dretd.

I ws dr to wt with pte unt + ⊕Ⓢ
ws inf % my rqs, @ hs ans rt.

⊕t ans dd h rtn.

Lt hm ent @ b rc i d f.

×w wr u re.

On + an % + sq at m nk rt brs,
weh ws to tch m tt + sq % vr shd
b a rl @ g t m cd i al m fu ac
wh mk.

×w wr u thn dsp %.

I ws cde twe ab + ⋈ t + j ⊕ in
+ , whr + sm qsts wr as @ lk an
rt as at + dr.

×w dd + j ⊕ dsp % u.

× dre m t + ⊖ i + ⊕, whr +
sm qs wr ask @ lk ans rtd as bf.

×w dd + ⊖ dsp % u.

× dre m t + ⊕Ⓢ i + ⊕, whr +
sm qs wr skd @ lk ans rtd as bf.

×w dd + ⊕Ⓢ dsp % u.

✕ ord m t b rendetd t + } ⊙ in +
 ⊙, wh tgt m t aprh + ⊙ adveg
 by tw upr rg stps, m ft fmg + rt
 ang % an ob sq, m bd ere t + ⊙ ⊙
 i + ⊙.

⊙ t dd + ⊙ ⊙ thn d wth u.

✕ md m a Fc.

✕ w. In du fo.

⊙ t i tt d fm.

Kl on m nk rt k, m lf fm a sq, m
 bd ere, m n rt hn rs on + H B, S ⊙
 C, my lf lbo fm a rt ang sp b a s;
 in weh d frm I tk + ⊙ % a Fc.

Rpt it.

I, A B, % m on f wl @ ac, in + pr
 % A G @ ths wfl ::, er t Hm @ dd t
 + H Ss J, d hb @ h mst sl @ sc pr
 @ sw, as I hv htf dn, bt wth ths ad,
 tt I wl nt cm + se % a Fc t an ⊙ ⊙,
 nr ths % an ⊙ ⊙ to + rst % + wld,
 nth ths nr an % thm t an pr or prs
 wms, xc i b t a tr @ lf br ⊙, or
 wthn + bd % a js @ lfi ens :: % ⊙ s,

nr unt hm or thm unt b s tl, d xm
 o lfi inf I shl hv fnd hm or thm as
 lfi en t thm as I a m.

I fr pr @ sw tt I wl st t @ ab by
 al + ls, rls @ rgs % a Fcs ::, s fr
 as th shl cm t m knl.

I fr pr @ sw tt I wl ans @ ob al
 d §§ @ sms snt m fr a :: % Fcs, or
 h m b a br % ths °, if wthn + lngt
 % m ct.

I fr pr @ sw tt I wl hl, ai, @ ast al
 pr ds br Fs, th aplyg t m as sh @
 I dmgt thm wr.

I fr pr @ sw tt I wl nt cht, wr or
 dfa :: % Fs o a br % t ° knl o wtl.
 Al ths I ms sl @ s pr @ s, wth a fm
 @ stdfs rsl t k @ pf + sm, wtht +
 ls eq, mn rs o sl ev wtso, bndg ms
 un n ls pn thn tt % hv m l bs top,
 m hr pl fin thc @ gv t + bs % +
 fld @ + bds % + ai as a pr, shd I
 in + ls, kn or wtl, vl or trs ths m
 Fcs o. S h m G @ kp m st.

Af tk + 〇, wt wr u thn ask.

〇t I ms ds.

Ur ans. Mr lt i 〇y.

Dd u re i. I dd.

✕w.

〇 〇 % + 〇 〇 @ astc % + brn.

On bng brt t lt, wt dd u fst dsc mr
thn u hd htfr dn.

On pt % + empss br, + oth bn hdn,
wh ws t tch m tt as yt I hd red
lt i 〇y bt prtly.

〇t dd u thn dsc.

Th 〇 〇 aphg m fm + 〇, upn + stp
@ undr + dg @ § % a Fe, wh in tk
% + cntu % hs br lv @ fshp, prsd
m wth hs rt hn, @ wth i + ps, tk
% + ps, gp @ wd % a Fe, @ bd m
ars @ sl + 〇ds as sch.

Af sl + 〇ds, wt dd u thn ds.

Th 〇 〇, wh ord m t + 〇 〇 in +
〇, wh tgt m hw t wr m ap as a Fe.

Aft bng tgt hw t wr ur apn as a Fe,
hw wr u dsp %.

I ws endc t + rt hnd % + 〇 〇 in +
〇, wh prs m wth + wk tls % a Fe,
@ tgt m thr uss.

〇t r + wk tls % a Fe.

Th P, Sq @ Lv.

〇t r thr uss.

Th Pl i an ins md us % by Op 〇s to
rs ppndclrs; + Sq t sq thr wk; @
+ Lv t la hzls. Bt w, as F @ 〇
〇s, r tgt t mk us % thm fr mr nbl
@ glrs prps. Th Pl admnshs us t
wlk uprtl in ou svl stns hfr G @
mn, sqg ou actns by + Sq % Vrt, @
rnbg tt w r trv upn + Lv % Tm to
tt unds ent fm whs brn n trvl rtns.
✕w wr u thn dsp %.

I ws ord t b rendc t + pl fm whe
I cm, thr b rnvstd % wht I hd bn
dvs, @ infd tt agbl t an anc estm in
al rg @ wl gv ::s i ws thn nscr tt. I
shd mk a rgl assn up a flt % wndg
sts, cnstg % thr, fv @ sv stps, int a
ple rpsg + M C % 〇 〇, thr t rev
fth ins rltv t + wgs % a Fe, weh r
Cn, 〇n @ Oi, emb % Pc, Hl @ Plt.

LECTURE—PART II.

×w mny kns % ay r thr.

Tw: Op @ Spe.

Ut is mnt by Op ay.

ay Op ay w ald t a ppr apc % +
usfl rls % arct, whnc a stre wl driv
figr, str @ bty, @ whnc wl rslt a du
prptn @ a js crspnde i al its prts.
(For additional description see last
line on page 89.)

Ut is mt by Spe ay.

ay Spe ay w lrn t sbdu + psns,
ac upn + sq, kp a tg % gd rpt, mntn
scrc, @ prc chr. (etc., see pg 90.)

×v u evr wkd as a a.

I hv, as a Spe a onl, bt ou anc brn
wkd bth i Op @ Spe ay.

×w lng dd th wk bf th rc wgs.

Sx dys.

Dd th nt wk on + svn. Th dd nt.

Oh nt.

Dcs in sx ds G cr + hvs @ + er, @
rst upn + svn da; + svn, thf, ou

anc brn cnsc as a da % rs fm thr fbs,
thb njyg frqt oprts t entmplt + gls
wks % + cratn, @ t adr thr grt cratr.
Uhr wr u re @ rgstd as a Fe.

In a pl rps + M C % R ? F.

Dd u obs anthg prtcl tt atre ur atn
on ur psg ththr.

I dd.

Uht.

Tw gt brz pls, on on + rt hn, + oth
on + lf.

Ut is + on on + lf hn eld. D.

Wt ds tt dnt. Str.

Ut i + on on + rt hn cl. J.

Wt ds tt dnt. Estblsmt.

T wt d th clcl ald.

To + pr % G t Dv, tt H wd estbl Hs
kngdm i str.

Uhr wr ths pls est.

In + cla gr on + bk % Jr, btwn Se
@ 3ar, whr al + vs % R ? F wr
est b × A.

Uh ws × A.

Th w sn, % + Trb % Naphthali.

U r thy cst hlo or sld. xlo.

U hy so.

Th btr t srv as a sf dpst fr + reh v

% ay ags al enfigtns @ inuudt.

xw hi wr th. Thty-fv cbt, ech.

xw wr th adn.

U th chpt % fv cbs, mkg in al frt
cbts i hi.

xw wr thes adn.

U th ll-wk, nt-w @ pmgts.

U t d thy dnt. Pc, Unt @ Pl.

U h s.

Th ll, by its purty @ + rtrd situ in

wch it grs, dnt pc; + nt-wk, by +

intmt enctn % its pts, dn u, @ +

pmgrnts, b + xrbc % thr sds, dnt pl.

xw wr th fth adnd; wt r thr uss;

wt d th fthr dnt.

U th glbs on thr tps, rpstg + trstl

@ clstl sphrs. Th glbs r tw artfi

sphcl bds, on + cnvx sfc % wch r

rp d + cntrs, ses @ vrs pts % + eth,

+ fc % + hvs, + plnty rvlutns @

oth prtcl. Th sphr, wth + prts % +

eth dlntd on its srfc is eld + trst

glb, @ tt w + cnstln @ oth hvl bds,

+ cls glb. Th prncp us % + glbs,

bsds srvg as mps t dstgh + otwd

pts % + eth @ + situ % + fxd sts,

is t ilstrt @ exp + phenoma arsg fm

+ anul rvltn @ + dirnl rotatn % +

er arn its o xis. Thy r + nobls in-

stms fr imprvg + mnd @ gvg i +

mst dstnc ida % ny prblm or prpstn,

as wl as nabling it t slv + sm.

Cntmplg ths bds, w r nspd wth a

du rvnc fr + D @ Hs wks, @ r

inded to enrg + stds % astrm, geog,

navgt, @ + rts dpndnt on thm, b

wch soct hs bn s meh bnftd. Thy

als dnt + unvrslt % ay.

Aft psq + pls whr dd u nx ar.

At a flt % wg sts, cns % thr, fv @

sv stps.

T wt ds + no thr ald.

T + fst thr °s % ay, @ als t +
thr pre ofcs % + ::.

To wt ds + no fv ald.

T + fv Os in aret.

ot is mt b O in aret.

ay O in Aret is mnt a sstm % al
+ mbrs, prptns @ ornmts % colms
@ pls; or, it is a rg arngmt % +
prjeg pts % a bldng, wch, unt'd wth
ths % a clm, fm a btfl, pfc @ cmplt
whl.

Fm + fs frmtn % scly, ord i Arc
ma b tred. Ohn + rgr % sns obl'd
mn t entrv shltr fm + inclmc % +
wthr, w l'n tt th fs pltd trs on end,
@ thn ld oths acrs t sprt a evg. Th
bnds wch enctd ths trs at + tp @ btm
r sd t hv gy rs to + ida % + bas @
cptl % pls @ fm ths smpl hnt orgly
pred + mr mprvd art % Arte.

xw r ths Os clsd.

Th fv Os r ths clsd: + Tsen, Dore,
Ione, Crnth @ Cmps.

Th Tsc i + ms smpl @ sld % + fv
ords. It ws invt i Tse, whnc i dervs
its nm. Its cl i sv dmts hi @ its cpl,
bs @ ntblt hv bt fw mldgs. Th smple
% + cnstnc % ths clm rndrs it elgbl
whr ornmt wd b sprfls.

Th Dre, wch i plan @ ntrl, i + mst
anct, @ ws invt by + Grks. Its clm
i egt dmts hi, @ hs sldm ny ornmts
on bs o cptl exc mldgs, tho + frz i
dstgd by trglphs @ mtops @ trglphs
cmps + ornmts % + fiz. Th sld cnts
% ths ord gvs it a prfrnc in stct whr
strg @ a nbl smple r chlfl rqrd.

Th Dre i + bst pptnd % al + ords.
Th sval pts % wch it is cmps r fndd
on + natrl ps % slid bds. In its fst
inv't it ws mr smp thn i its prs stat.
In af tms, wh it bgn t badnd, i gnd
+ nm % Dre; fr wn it ws cnstred in
its prntv @ smpl fm + nm % Tsc ws
cnfd on it. Hnc + Tsc preds + Dre
in rnk, on act % its rsmble to tt pllr
in its orgnl st.

Th Ion brs a kn % men prptn btwn
 + mr sld @ dlet ords. Its clm is ni
 dmtrs hi, its cptl is adnd wth vluts,
 @ its crnc hs dntls. Thr i bth dlc @
 ingnit dspl i ths pllrr, + invtn % wh
 is atrbtd to + Ions, as + fams Tmpl
 % Dna at Ephss ws % ths O. It is
 sd t hv bn fmd aft + mdl % an agbl
 yng wmn, drsd in hr hair, as a cntrst
 t + Dre O, weh ws fmd aft tt % a
 strg, rbst mn.

Th Crnthn, + rchst % + fv Os, is
 demd a mstr-pe % art. Its clm is tn
 dimts hi, @ its cptl is adrn wth two
 rws % lvs @ eigtt vlts, weh sustn +
 abcs; th frz is ornmtd wth curs dvs,
 + crnc wth dntls @ modlns. Ths O
 is usd i sttl @ sprb stctrs. It ws in-
 vntd at Crth b Calimehus, wh is sd t
 hv tkn + hnt % + cptl % ths pllrr fm
 + fig rmkbl cremste: acdntly psg b
 + tmb % a yng ldy, h prevd a bskt
 % toys, cvrd wth a tle, pled ov an

aeths rt, hvng bn lft thr b hr nrs.
 As + brchs grw up thy ncemspd +
 bskt, til, arvg at + tile, thy mt wth
 an obsten @ bnt dwrd. Calimehus,
 strk wth + objc, st abt imitng + fig.
 Th vse % + cptl h md t rpst + bskt,
 + abcs + tile, @ + vluts + bndg lvs.
 Th Cmpsit i cmpdd % + oth Os, @
 ws cntrvd b + Rmns. Its cptl hs +
 to rws % lvs % + Crnthn, @ + vluts
 % + Ion. Its clm hs qrtr-rnds as +
 Ts @ Dr ord, is tn dmtrs hi, @ its
 crc hs dntls or simpl mdlns. Ths plr
 is gnrl fnd in bldngs whr str, elgnc
 @ bty r dspld.

weh % ths r + mst rrvd b Os.

Th anc @ orgnl Os.

ut r thy.

Th r + Dric, Ione @ + Crnth, weh
 wr invt b + Gr. To ths + Romns
 hv add tw, + Tsen, weh th md plnr
 thn + Dric, @ + Cmp, weh ws mr
 orn, if nt mr btfl, thn + Crnth. Th

fst thr O s aln, hwevr, shw invnt @
 prtc chrc, @ estl dfr fm ech oth; +
 tw oth hv nth bt wt is brd, @ df onl
 acdntl; + Tus is + Dre in its erlst
 stt @ + Cmp is + Crnth enrchd wth
 + Ioc. To + Grks, thrfr, @ nt t +
 Rmns, w r indtd fr wti s grt, judes
 @ dste i aret.

To wt ds + no fv fth ald.

T + fv snes % humn natr — Hrng,
 Seng, Felng, Smelg @ Tstng.

Hrng i tt sns by wch w dstg snds, @
 r cpbl % njyg al + agbl chm % msc.
 By it w r nabld t njy + pls % socit,
 @ reprecly t cmc t ech oth ou thgts
 @ intnts, ou ppss @ dsrs; whl ths
 ou rsn i cpbl % xrtng its utnst pwr
 @ nrgy. Th ws @ bnfet Authr %
 natr intnd, b + frmtn % ths sns,
 tt w shd b socl certurs @ re + grtst
 @ mst mprtn prt % ou knlg b + nfmt
 % oths. Fr ths prps w r ndwd wth
 hrng, tt, by a ppr xrtn % ou natrl
 pwr, our hpns ma b cmplt.

Seng is tt sns by wh w dstng objs @
 i an nstnt % tm, wtht chng % plc or
 stn, vw arms in btl ara, fgis % +
 mst sttls trets @ al + agbl varit dsp
 in + lnscep % natr.

By ths sns w fnd ou wa in + pthls
 ocn, trvs + glb % eth, detrmn its
 fgr @ dmntns @ dlnat ny regn or
 qrtr % it. By it w msr + plntr orb
 @ mk nw dsc i + sphr % + fxd strs.
 Na, mr, by it w prev + tmprs @
 dispns, + psns @ afctns % ou fl-crts,
 whn thy wsh mst t encl thm; so tt,
 tho + tg ma b tgt t li @ dsmbly, +
 cntnc wl dspl hperc t + dscrng ey.
 In fne, + ras % lgt wh admnst to
 ths sns, r + mst astnshg pts % +
 anmtd cratn @ rndr + ey a peulr ob
 % admrtn. Of al + felts, sgt is +
 nblst. Th stretr % + ey @ i aprtnes
 evnc + admbly cntnve % natr fr pfmg
 al its vrs xtrnl @ ntrnl motns; whl
 + vrtty dspld i + eys % dft anmls,

sutd t thr svrl wys % lf, clrlly dmnsts
 ths orgn t b + mstrpc % natrs wks.
 Felng is tt sns by weh w dstg +
 dfrnt qlts % bds, sch as het @ cld,
 hrdns @ sftns, rghns @ smthns, fgur,
 soldty, motn @ xtash. Ths thr sns,
 hrng, seng @ flng, r dmd pelry esentl
 amg as.

Smlng is tt sns b weh w dstg ods,
 + vrs knds % weh envy dfrn opinions
 t + mnd. Anml @ vgtbl bds, @ ndd
 mst oth bds, whl xpsd t + ai, cntnl
 snd fth efluva % vst sbtlty, as wl i
 + st % lf @ grth as i + st % fmntn
 @ ptrfctn. Ths eflva, bng drn int +
 nstrls alng wth + air, r + mns b
 weh al bds r smld. Hnc i is evdnt
 tt thr is a mnfs aprnc % dsgn in +
 grt Cratr hvg plntd + orgn % smlg
 in + nsd % tt canl thro weh + air
 cntnly pass i rsprtn.

Tastg nabl us t mk a prpr dsten
 in + chc % ou food. Th orgn % ths

sns gds + ntrnc t + almntr enl, as
 tt % smlg gds + ntrc % + enl fr
 rsprtn. Fm + situn % bth orgns,
 it is pln tt thy wr ntndd b natr to
 dstngsh whlsm fd fm tt weh i naus.
 Evthg tt ents + stmc mst undgo +
 scrutny % tstng; @ by it w r cpbl
 % dserng + chngs weh + same bdy
 undgs i + dfrnt cmposns % art, ckry,
 chms, phrmc, etc. 26

Smlng @ tstg r nspbly enctd @ it is
 b + untrl knnd % lf mn cmnl ld i
 soct tt ths sns r rndrd ls ft t pfm
 thr ntrl ofcs. ~ On + mnd al ou knl
 mst dpnd; wht, thrfr, can be a mor
 prpr subjc fr + invstgn % as. By
 anatmcal dssectn @ obsvtn w bcm acq
 wth + bdy; bt i is b + antmny %
 + md aln w dscv its pwr @ princpl.
 To sm up + whl % ths trncndt msr
 % G's bnty t mn, w shl ad tt mry,
 imagin, taste, resng, mrl preptn @ at
 + actv pwrs % + soul, prsnt a vasl

@ bndls fld fr phlosphcl dsqusn, weh
fr xcds humn inqr @ r peulr mstrs,
kn onl t natr @ t natr G, t whm w
al ar indtd fr cratn, prsvatn @ evry
blsng w njy.

Uch % ths r + mst rvd b s.

T fst thr—Hrng, Seng @ Felng.

U h so.

Dcs b + sns % hrng w dsev + wd,
b tt % seng w prcv + s, @ by tt %
flg w regz + gp whb on a ma kn
ant in + dk as wl as in + lt.

T wt ds + no sv ald.

To + sv lblrl rts @ scncs: Grmr, Ret,
Log, Arth, Geom, Musc @ Astr.

SEE 133d PAGE

[Grmr tchs + prpr arngmt % wrds,
acrdg t + idim or dialect % ny prtcl
ppl, @ tt xclnc % prnciatn weh enbl
us t spk or writ a lnguge wth acrcy
@ agrbly t rsn @ crct usag.

Rhet ths us t spk copusl @ flntl on
ny sbjct, nt mrlly wth prprt aln, bt
wth al + advntg % free @ elgnc, wsl

entrvg t cptvt + hrer b strnth % arg
@ buty % xprsn, wthr i b to ntrt @
xhrt, t admnsh or appld.

Loge tchs us to guid ou rsn dscrtil in
+ gnrl klg % thgs @ drcs ou inq
aftr trth. It cnsts % a rglr train %
rgmnt, whnc we inf, dduc @ enclnd
acdg to crtn prmss ld dwn, admt or
grn; @ i it rmplyd + felts % cnvcg,
jgng, resng @ dspnsg; al % weh r
ntrly ld on fm on grdatn to anthr,
tl + pnt in qstn i finl dtrmd.

Arth tchs + pwr @ prpts % nmbs
weh is vrsly afctd by ltrs, tbls, fgrr
@ instms. By ths rt rsns @ dmsrtns
r gvn fr fndg ou ny crtn nmbr, whs
reltn or afnt to anthr is alrdy kn or
dscvd.

Geomtr trts % + pwrs @ prpts %
mgntds i gnrl, whr lnth, brth @ thk
r cnsdrd—fm a pnt t a ln, fm a ln t
a suprfs @ fm a suprfs t a solid.
A pn i a dmnsnls fgr or an indvsbl

prt % spe. A ln is a pnt cntnd @ a
 fgr % on capac—nml, lngh. A supfc
 is a fgr % two dmsns—nml, lngh @
 brdth. A solid is a fgr % thr dmsn
 —nml, lngh, brdth @ thkns. By ths
 scine + arte is enbl t cnstet hs plns
 @ exct hs dsns; + gnrl to arng hs
 sldrs; + engnr to mrk out grnd for
 encmpmnts; + gegrphr t gv us +
 dmsns % + wrld @ al thgs thrn
 ctnd; t dlnt + xtnt % seas @ spcify
 + dvsns % emprs, kgdms @ prvncs.
 By it, als, + astrnmr is nabl to mk
 hs obsvs @ to fix + dratn % tms @
 sesns, yrs @ cycls. In fin Gmtry is
 + fnd % artctr @ + rt % + mthtes.
 Musc tchis + art % fmg cncrds, so as
 t cmps dlftl hrmony b a mthmtcl @
 prprtnl arngmt % acut, grv @ mxd
 sns. Ths art, b a sers % xprmnts, is
 rdcd t a dmnstv sience, wth rspe to
 ton @ + ntrvls % snd; it inqrs int
 + natr % cncrds @ dscls, @ enbls us

t fnd ou + prprtn btwn thm b nmbs.
 Astrnmy is tt dvn art by wch w r
 tct t rd + wsdm, strg @ buty % +
 Alm Crt i thos sacrd pgs, + clstl
 hmsphr. Astd b astrnm w cn obs
 + mntns, msr + dstnce, cmprhn +
 mgntd @ calcult + prds @ eclps %
 + hvly bds. By it we lrn + uss %
 + glbs, + systm % + wld, @ + prelm
 lw % natr. Ohl w r mplyd in + stdy
 % ths snce w nst prev unparl instncs
 % wsdm @ gdns @ thro + whl cratn
 trac + glrs Authr b hs wks.]

FROM 130th PAGE

Oh % ths is mst rrvd b as.
 Gemt, or + fth snr.
 Oh ds gemt trt %.
 Gemt trts % + pws @ prpts % mgntds
 in gnrl, whr lngth, brdth @ thkns
 r cnsdd—fm a pt t a ln, fm a ln to
 a sprfes, @ fm a sprfes t a sol.
 Oh r its advtgs.
 By ths snr + arct is nbld t cnstc hs
 plns @ xct hs dsns; + gnrl t arng

hs sldrs; + engnr t mrk ot grnd fr
enemts; + geogphr t gv us + dmns
% + wrld, @ al thgs thrin cntnd; to
dlnat + xtnt % seas, @ spcf + dvns
% mprs, kgdms @ prvnc. By it, als,
+ astrnmr is enab t mk hs obsrvs @
t fx + duratns % tm @ ssns, yrs @
cyls. In fin, G is + fdn % arct @
+ root % mthmts.

Aft psg + sts, whr dd u nx ar.

At + otr dr % + M C, weh I fd
grd b + j ⊕, wh dmd % m + ps @
tkn % + ps % a Fc.

Gv m + p. () D *gvs ps.*)

⊕ t ds tt dnt. Ⓟ.

✕ w is i rpsd.

⊖ an ear % crn hg nr a wt-frd.

Fm wnc orgntd ths wd.

In cnqc % a qrl btw Jepa, Jg % Is,
@ + Ephms. Th Ephts hd lng bn
a trchs @ rbls ppl, whm Jpth sgt t
ovcm b lnt msrs, bt wtht efc. Thy
bng hily enrgd at nt bng invtd t fgt

@ shr i + rch spls % + Amntsh wr,
gthrd tgthr a mty rmy. Jptha, als,
gthrd tgthr al + mn % Gil; gv thm
btl, @ pt thm t flt; @ i ⊙ t mk hs
vc mr emplt, h pled grds at + svrl
psgs % Jr, @ cmnd tt if ny shd atm
t ps tt wa, t dmd % thm: "Sa thou
)." Bt th bg % a dfrn trb, cd nt
fm t prnc it rt, @ sd "S." Ths trfl
dfc prv thm Eph @ est thm thr lvs;
@ thr fl at tt tm % + Eph frty @
tw thsn; sne weh tm ths wd hs bn
adpd as a rgl w t gn ad int al rg
@ wl gv ::s % Fcs.

Af ps + ot dr, whr dd u nx arv.

At + inr dr % + M C, weh I fd
gr b + j ⊕, wh dmd % m + g @
w % a Fc.

Gv m + gp. () D *gvs gp.*)

⊕ t is tt. Th gp % a Fc.

✕ s i a nm. It hs.

Gv it me.

I dd nt s re i, nr cn I s i i.

Æw wl u dsp % it.

Lt @ hv it wth u.

Lt @ bg. Bg u.

No, u bg. (? ɔ bgns—wd gvn.)

Aft psg + inr dr whr dd u nx ar.

Uthn + M C, whr I fd + U A, wh
ws plsd t xpln t m + vrs obje wch
hd atre m atn on m psg ththr @ dre
m atn t an embl or + ltr G, unvrslly
dspld ov + A st chr. Æ inf m tt it
ws + init % Gmt.

Ut expl dd + U A gv u % gmt.

Gmt. + fs @ nbls % scinss, is + bas
on wh + supster % ay is ercd.

(For full explanation, see pgs 107-9.)

Ut f xp dd + U A gv u % + ltr G.

Æ infd m tt it ald t + sac nm %

D, *** bf whm w shd al, fm + ygst

CP in + NC cr, t + U A wh prsds

in + C, wth rvnc ms hmbl bw.

All- (Bow.) *

This, m br, enclds + crmy % + Fe °

% ay.

CLOSING

U A - ɔ r J ɔ, wt is + ls as wl as
+ fs gt cr % As wn i :: asm.

J ɔ - T c tt + :: i dl tl, U A.

U A - Pfm tt dt; in + ɤ tt I am ab
t cls ths :: % Fcs, @ dre hm t tl ac.

J ɔ - *** (ɤ - ***) (Ops dr @ infm
ɤ, cls dr, @ rlms t hs plc.) Th ::
is dl tl, U A.

U A - Æw r w tld, ɔ r J ɔ.

J ɔ - ɔ a br A A wtht + dr, ard
wth + ppr ins % hs ofc.

U A - Ut r hs dts thr.

J ɔ - To kp % al ens @ evd, @ c tt
nn ps or rps bt sch as r dl ql, @ hv
pr fm + U A.

U A - * (J ɔ tks st.) ɔ r ? U,
(? U rs.) r u a Fe.

? U - I a; t m.

U A- Xw wl u b tr.

U U- U H sq.

U A- U h b H sq.

U U- U cs i is on % H wk tl % m p.

U A- U t is a sq.

U U- An an % nnt °s, o H fo pt
% a ccl.

U A- U hr wr u md a Fe.

U U- In a js @ lfl ens :: % Fes.

U A- Xw mn ancl cm a :: % Fs.

U U- Fv o mr.

U A- U n cm % o fv, w wr th.

U U- Th U A, U U, U U, U U @ U U.

U A- U h i H U U s pl i H ::.

U U- On H rt % H U U i H U.

U A- ** (Ofc rs.) U t r ur dts

thr, U r U U.

U U- T er msg fm H U U in H
U to H U U i H U, @ els abt H
:: as h ma dre; @ c tt H :: is d tl.

U A- U h i H U U s pl i H ::.

U U- O H rt % H U A in H U.

U A- U t r ur dts thr, U r U U.

U U- To ca O s fm H U A in H U
t H U U i H U, @ els abt H :: as h
m dre; t w @ ac vs brn; t re @ cd e.

U A- U h i H U U s stn i H ::.

U U- In H U.

U A- U h r u i H U, U r U U; wt
r ur dts thr.

U U- As H sn i H U at its mrđn
hi is H gl @ bt % H da, so st H U
in H U, H btr t obs H tm; to cl H
erf fm U t rfs; t spt thm dr H hrs
thr%, @ c tt th do nt cnvt H prps %
rfs int intm o xes; t cl thm on agn
in du ssn, tt H U A ma hv plsr @
H erf prf thb.

U A- U h i H U U s st i H ::.

U U- In H U.

U A- U h r u i H U, U r U U; wt
r ur dts thr.

U U- As H sn i i H U at H els
% H da, so is H U U in H U, t ast
H U A in op @ els hs ::, t pa H cf
th wgs if aut b du, @ c tt nn g awa

dsfd, hr bng + str @ sprt % al soct,
mr espc % ors.

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ h i + ⊙ ⊙ s stn i + ::.

⊙ ⊙ - In + ⊙.

⊙ ⊙ - Why is h i + ⊙, ⊙ r ⊙ ⊙;
wt ar hs dts thr.

⊙ ⊙ - As + sn rs i + ⊙ t op @
gv + da, s rs + ⊙ ⊙ i + ⊙, t opn
@ gv hs ::, t st + erf to wk @ gv
thm gd @ whls ins fr thr lbs

⊙ ⊙ - *** (@ ris aft + brn.) ⊙ r
⊙ ⊙, it is my wl @ pl tt — ::, No —,
b nw cls on + Fc °; cmc ths ○ t +
⊙ ⊙ in + ⊙, @ h t + erf fr thr gv.

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ r ⊙ ⊙, it is + wl @ pl %
+ ⊙ ⊙ in + ⊙ tt — ::, N —, b nw
clsd on + Fc °; cmc ths ○ to + erf
fr thr gv.

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ rn, it is + wl @ pls % +
⊙ ⊙ i + ⊙, cmc t m b + ⊙ ⊙ in
+ ⊙, tt — ::, No —, b nw cls on +
Fcs °; tk ntc, @ gv usl ac. Lk t + ⊙.

⊙ rn - (Gv dg @ § % EA @ Fc, tkg
tm fm + ⊙ ⊙.)

⊙ ⊙ - * ⊙ ⊙ - * ⊙ ⊙ - *

⊙ ⊙ - * ⊙ ⊙ - * ⊙ ⊙ - *

⊙ hp or ⊙ ⊙ - (*Ofrs pryr.*)

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ r ⊙ ⊙, cls + thr gt lts.

⊙ ⊙ - (*Gs t + A, cls gr lts, @ ples
thm on + Sec tbl, rtns t hs st @ slts.*)

⊙ ⊙ - In + nm % G @ + H Ss J,
I del — ::, No —, elsd in fm on +
Fcs °. ⊙ r ⊙ ⊙, inf + ⊙.

⊙ ⊙ - *** (⊙ - ***) *Ops dr.* ⊙ r
⊙, ths :: % Fcs is cls.

⊙ ⊙ - (*Rers clm, dwn i + ⊙.*)

⊙ ⊙ - (*Erc i + ⊙.*)

⊙ ⊙ - (*Ext + lsr lts @ rts t hs plc.*)

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ ⊙, tt dt is pfd.

⊙ ⊙ - *

—○—

M M OPENING

FULL FORM

⊕⊕- * ⓓrn b cl. Ofes tk ur st.

ⓓrn- (*Clth thsl @ tk thr stn. Ofst on thr jls. Th wrdns dspl thr clms,erc i + S, dn i + ⊕. Th Sec pts hs bks, pprs @ + thr gt lts upn hs dsk or tbl.*)

⊕⊕- ⓓr ⊔ ⊕, pred t stf ursl tt al pr r ⊕⊕s.

⊔ ⊕- (*Ris @ sf hsl, eth by a prsl obs % evy on prs, or by * ⓓs ris.*)
Br ⊔ @ ⊔ ⓓ, u wl aprh + ⊕. (*Dn.*)
Cmc to m + ps % a ⊕⊕. (*Dn, ⊔ ⓓ 1st, ⊔ ⓓ 2nd.*) U wl nw dmd i. with + sm cau % + brn on + rt @ lf, exc + ⊔ ⊕, @ cmc it t + ⊕⊕ in + ⊕.

⊔ ⓓ- (*Ps on + sth % + ::.*)

⊔ ⓓ- (*To + n s, as th aprh ech br rs in hs plc @ gvs + ps @ tkn of + ps % a ⊕⊕. Whn th arv in +*

⊕, + ⊔ ⓓ cmc + ps t + ⊔ ⓓ in + sm mn @ ps o t hs plc. *Th ⊔ ⓓ fc + ⊕, gs t + ⊕⊕, cmc + ps @ rtns t hs plc.*)

⊕⊕- ⓓr ⊔ ⊕, + ps is -

⊔ ⊕- Al pr r ⊕⊕s, ⊕⊕.

⊕⊕- * (⊔ ⊕ tks st.) ⓓr ⊔ ⓓ, wt i + fs gt er % ⊕s whn in :: as.

⊔ ⓓ- To c tt + :: i du tl, ⊕⊕.

⊕⊕- Pfm tt dt; inf + T tt I am ab t op a :: % ⊕⊕s, @ dre hm t tl ac.

⊔ ⓓ- (*Ops dr.*) ⓓr T, + ⊕⊕ is ab t op a :: % ⊕⊕s @ u r dre t tl ac. (*Clts dr.*) *** (T- ***) (*Rtns t plc.*)
Th :: is dl tl, ⊕⊕.

⊕⊕- Hw r w tl, ⓓr ⊔ ⓓ.

⊔ ⓓ- ⓓ a br ⊕⊕ wht + dr, ar wh + ppr inst % hs ofe.

⊕⊕- ⊕t r hs dts thr.

⊔ ⓓ- T kp of al cns @ evd, @ ctt nn ps o rps bt sch as r du 'ql @ hv pr fm + ⊕⊕.

⓪Ⓐ- * (j ɒ tks st.) ɒr ʔ ʊ,
r u a ⒶⒶ.

ʔ ʊ- I am.

⓪Ⓐ- ʊt inde u t be a ⒶⒶ.

ʔ ʊ- In ord tt I mt re ms wgs, @
b ʔ btr en t spt msl @ fm, @ cnt t
ʔ rlf % pr dst ⒶⒶs, thr wds @ or.

⓪Ⓐ- ʊhr wr u md a ⒶⒶ.

ʔ ʊ- In a js @ lfl ens :: % ⒶⒶs.

⓪Ⓐ- Hw mn anc cm a :: % ⒶⒶs.

ʔ ʊ- Th o mr.

⓪Ⓐ- ʊhn cm % onl thr, wh wr t.

ʔ ʊ- Th ʊⒶ, ʔ ʊ @ j ʊ.

⓪Ⓐ- ʊh i ʔ j ʊs stn i ʔ ::.

ʔ ʊ- In ʔ ʔ.

⓪Ⓐ- ** (Ofcrs rs.) ʊh r u in ʔ
ʔ, ɒr j ʊ, wht r ur dts thr.

j ʊ- As ʔ sn in ʔ ʔ at its mrd
hi, is ʔ gl @ bt % ʔ da, s st ʔ j ʊ
in ʔ ʔ ʔ btr t obs ʔ tm; t el ʔ
erf fm ʔ t rfs; t spt thm dr ʔ hrs
thr%, @ c tt th d nt envrt ʔ pps %
rfs int intmp o xes; t el thm o agn
in du ssn, tt ʔ ʊⒶ ma hv pls @ ʔ
erf prf thb.

⓪Ⓐ- ʊh i ʔ j ʊs stn i ʔ ::.
j ʊ- In ʔ ʊ.

⓪Ⓐ- ʊh r u i ʔ ʊ, ɒr ʔ ʊ, wt
r ur dts thr.

ʔ ʊ- As ʔ sn i i ʔ ʊ at ʔ cl % ʔ
da, so is ʔ ʊ in ʔ ʊ to asst ʔ
ʊⒶ in opg @ cls hs ::; t pa ʔ erf
thr wgs if aut b du, @ c tt nn g aw
dsfd, hrm bng ʔ str @ spt % al soc
mr espe % ors.

⓪Ⓐ- ʊh i ʔ ʊⒶs stn i ʔ ::.

ʔ ʊ- In ʔ ʊ.

⓪Ⓐ- ʊh is h in ʔ ʊ, ɒr ʔ ʊ, wt
r hs dts thr.

ʔ ʊ- As ʔ sn rs i ʔ ʊ t op @ gv
ʔ da, s rs ʔ ʊⒶ in ʔ ʊ, t opn @
gv hs ::; t st ʔ erf t wk @ gv thm
gd @ whls inst fr thr ʔs.

⓪Ⓐ- *** (@ ris.) ɒr ʔ ʊ, it i m
wl @ pls tt — ::, N -, b nw op o ʔ
ⒶⒶs °, fr ʔ dsp % sch bs as m rgl
cm bfr it, und ʔ usl ʔ c rstns; emc
ths ord to ʔ j ʊ in ʔ ʔ, @ h t ʔ
erf fr t g.

∫ ∅ - ∅ r ∫ ∅, it is + wl @ pl % +
 ∅ ㊤ in + ㊤ tt — ::, N-, b nw opd
 on + ㊤ ㊤ s °, fr + dsp % sch bs as ma
 rgl em bfr it, und + usl ㊤ c rstens;
 emc ths ord t + erf fr thr gv.

∫ ∅ - Brn, it is + wl @ pl % + ∅ ㊤
 in + ㊤, emc t m b + ∫ ∅ in + ∅,
 tt — ::, N-, b nw op on + ㊤ ㊤ s °,
 fr + dsp % sch bs as ma rg em bf i,
 undr + usl ㊤ c rste; tk nte @ gvrn
 ursl ac. Lk t + ㊤.

Brn- (*Gov dg @ § % Eϑ, Fe, @ ㊤ ㊤.*)

∫ ∅ - * ∫ ∅ - * ∅ ㊤ - *

∫ ∅ - * ∫ ∅ - * ∅ ㊤ - *

∫ ∅ - * ∫ ∅ - * ∅ ㊤ - *

Ϣhp or ∅ ㊤ - (*Ofrs pryr.*)

— — —

∅ ㊤ - ∅ r ∫ ∅, dspl + thr gr lts.

∫ ∅ - (*Gos to Sec tbl, tks fm thnc*
+ thr gr lts @ arngs thn in + prpr
mnr upn + ㊤, + Bk op at Eccl twlf
chp, slts ∅ ㊤ @ rtms t hs pl.)

∅ ㊤ - In + nm % G @ + H Ss J, I

del — ::, N-, op in fm on' + ㊤ ㊤ s °.
 ∅ r ∫ ∅, infm + T. *

∫ ∅ - *** (T- ***) *Ops dr.*) Br
 T, + :: is op. (*Cls dr.*)

∅ dns- (*Rvrs clms, erect i ∅.*)

∫ ∅ - (*Arngs + L Ls at + ∫ ㊤ @*
∫ ∅ cor % + ㊤ @ + thd a litl ∫ bt
thm.)

∫ ∅ - Tt dt is pfd, ∅ ㊤.

∅ ㊤ - *

— ∅ —

RAISING

⊙ (A) - ⊙ rn, w hv mt ths evg fr +
pps % cnfrg + (A) (A) ° upn ⊙ r A B,
a Fe, wh hs bn fd pfc in + letr %
tt °. If thr b n obj, w wl pre wth
+ cr. (*Short paus, if no objc.*) ⊙ r
Stds, (*Stds rs.*) u wl ap + A.

Stds- (*Th rd, advc t A @ slt.*)

⊙ (A) - ⊙ r Sts, hw shd a edt b ppd
t b rsd t + sbl ° % a (A) (A).

SS- ⊙ bng dvs % al mtl, nth n nr
eld, bth ft, bth kns @ bt br br, hw,
a ct thr tms abt br nk bd, @ clth in
Fe fm.

⊙ (A) - ⊙ r Sts, u wl rpr t + prp
rm, whr u wl fnd ⊙ r A B, a Fe, wh
u wl ppr fr + (A) (A) ° in du @ anc
fm, @ whn ths prp, edc hm t + dr
% + ::, @ cs hm t gv thr dstc kns
wth hs ow hn.

Stds- (*Ppr edt as bfr, xcp bth br,*

k @ ft br, c-t thr tms abt hs n bdy
at + wst, apn as Fe.)

Qdt- (*In prptn rm.*) ***

⊙ (A) - (*Ris.*) ⊙ (A), thr is an al at
+ dr % + ppr rm.

⊙ (A) - Atn t tt alm.

⊙ (A) - *** (*Ops dr.*) ⊙ h cms hr.

SS- A br wh hs bn rg init as an
€ P, psd t + ° % Fe, @ nw wh t
re fthr lt in (A) y by bng rsd t + sbl
° % a (A) (A).

⊙ (A) - (A) y br, is t % ur o f w @ ac.

Qdt- It i.

⊙ (A) - ⊙ r SS, is h w @ w q.

SS- × is.

⊙ (A) - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

SS- × is.

⊙ (A) - × h md stbl pfc i + pre °s.

SS- × hs.

⊙ (A) - ⊙ wt f rt o b d h e t g a.

SS- ⊙ + bn % + ps.

⊙ (A) - × s h + ps.

SS- × hs i nt; I h i f h.

⌋ Ⓓ - G m + ps.

SS- (*Gvs it in a whspr.*)

⌋ Ⓓ - Lt hm wt wth pte un + ⓪ Ⓐ
is inf % hs rqs @ hs ans rt. (*Cls dr,*
*gs to A *** on + flr.*)

⓪ Ⓐ - ⓪ h cms thr.

⌋ Ⓓ - A br wh hs bn rgl in as an
ⒺⓅ, ps t + ° % Fe, @ n whs t re
ft lt i ⓪ y b bg rs t + sb ° % a Ⓐ Ⓐ.

⓪ Ⓐ - Is ths % hs on f w @ a.

⌋ Ⓓ - It is.

⓪ Ⓐ - Is h w @ w q.

⌋ Ⓓ - X is.

⓪ Ⓐ - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

⌋ Ⓓ - X is.

⓪ Ⓐ - Xs h md s prf i + pre °s.

⌋ Ⓓ - X hs.

⓪ Ⓐ - Ⓓ wt f rt o b d h e t g a.

⌋ Ⓓ - Ⓓ + bn % + ps.

⓪ Ⓐ - Xs h + ps.

⌋ Ⓓ - X hs i nt; I h i f h.

⓪ Ⓐ - Gv m + p.

⌋ Ⓓ - (*Gvs it i a whspr.*)

⓪ Ⓐ - Snc h cms end wth al ths es
ql, it is m wl @ pl tt h ent ths :: %
Ⓐ Ⓐs, @ tt u re h i d @ anc fm.

⌋ Ⓓ - (*Ops dr wd.*) It i + wl @ pl
% + ⓪ Ⓐ tt + br en ths :: % Ⓐ Ⓐs.

SS- (*Ent wth edt @ tk thr sts.*)

⌋ Ⓓ - (*Tks chg % edt.*) ⓪ y br, it
is + wl @ pl % + ⓪ Ⓐ tt I re u int
ths :: % Ⓐ Ⓐs in du @ anc fm. I re
u on b ps % + Css, xtdd f ur n r
to l bst (*Dn.*) weh i t tch u tt as +
vt pts % mn r cntnd wthn + brs, s
+ mst usfl tnts % ou ins r cntd wthn
+ tw pts % + Cs, weh r fdsh, m @
br lv. (*Tks edt b rt hn @ edts hm thr*
tms abt + A, as th ps + —)

⌋ ⓪ - *

⓪ Ⓐ - Rmbr nw th Crtri + ds % th
yuth, whl + evl ds cm nt, nr + yrs dr
ngh, wh tho sh sa, I hv n pl i thm.

⌋ ⓪ - *

⓪ Ⓐ - ⓪ hl + sn, or + lt, or + mn,
or + strs b nt drknd, nr + elds rtn

aft + rain. * In + da wln +
kprs % + hse shl trmbl, @ + strng
mn shl bw thmsls.

┘ ㊤ - **

㊤㊤ - And + grnd shl ces, bes th
r fw; @ thos tt lk ou % + wnds b
drknd, @ + drs sh b sht i + strts.

┘ ㊤ - **

㊤㊤ - ㊤hn + snd % + grndg i lo,
@ he shl rs up at + voc % + bird @
al + dghtrs % muse shl b brt lo. **
Als, wln thy shl b afrd % tt weh is
hi, @ frs shl b i + wa.

┘ ㊤ - ***

㊤㊤ - And + almd tre shl firsh, @
+ grsshpr shl b a brdn, @ desr shl
fail, bes mn goeth t hs lng hm, @ +
mnrs g abt. + strts.

┘ ㊤ - ***

㊤㊤ - Or evr + slvr erd b losnd, or
+ gldn bwł b brk, o + ptehr b bkn
at + fntn, or + whl bkn at + estn.
*** Thn shl + ds rtn t + eth as it

ws; @ + spt. shl rtn unt G wh gv it.

┘ ㊤ - (*In* + ㊤.) ***

┘ ㊤ - (*Ris.*) ㊤h cms hr.

┘ ㊤ - A br, wh hs bn rgl ini as an
Eþ, ps t + ° % Fc, @ n whs t re fr
lt i ㊤y b bg rs t + sb ° % a ㊤㊤.

┘ ㊤ - ㊤ br, is t % ur on f w @ ac.

㊤dt- It is.

┘ ㊤ - ㊤r ㊤ ㊤, is h w @ w q.

┘ ㊤ - ㊤ is.

┘ ㊤ - Is h d @ tr ppd.

┘ ㊤ - ㊤ is.

┘ ㊤ - ㊤s h md s prf i + pe °s.

┘ ㊤ - ㊤ hs.

┘ ㊤ - B wt f rt o bn ds h e t g a.

┘ ㊤ - B + bn % + ps.

┘ ㊤ - ㊤s h + ps.

┘ ㊤ - ㊤ hs i nt; I hv it fr hm.

┘ ㊤ - Gv m + ps.

┘ ㊤ - (*Gvs it in a whsp.*)

┘ ㊤ - It is wl; ede + br t + ㊤ ㊤ i
+ ㊤ fr fth ex.

┘ ㊤ - (*In* + ㊤.) ***

㊤ ㊤. (*Ris.*) ㊤ h cms hr.

㊤ ㊤- A br wh hs bn rgl ini as an
E㊤, ps t ㊤ ° % Fe, @ n ws t re fr
lt i ㊤ y b bg rs t ㊤ sb ° % a ㊤㊤.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ br, is t % ur on f w @ ac.

㊤ dt- It is.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ r ㊤ ㊤, is h w @ w q.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ is.

㊤ ㊤- Is h d @ t ppd.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ is.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ s h md s pr i ㊤ pc °s.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ hs.

㊤ ㊤- B wt f rt o bn ds h e t g a.

㊤ ㊤- B ㊤ bn % ㊤ ps.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ s h ㊤ ps.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ hs i nt; I hv it fr hm.

㊤ ㊤- Gv m ㊤ ps.

㊤ ㊤- (*Gvs it in a whspr.*)

㊤ ㊤- It is wl; cdc ㊤ br t ㊤ ㊤㊤ i
㊤ ㊤, fr fin ex @ ins.

㊤ ㊤- (*In ㊤ ㊤.*) ***

㊤ ㊤- (*Ris.*) ㊤ h cms hr.

㊤ ㊤- A br, wh hs bn rgl ini as an

E㊤, ps t ㊤ ° % Fe, @ n whs t re fr
lt i ㊤ y b bg rs t ㊤ sb ° % a ㊤㊤.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ br, is t % ur on fr w @ ac.

㊤ dt- It is.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ r ㊤ ㊤, is h w @ w q.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ is.

㊤ ㊤- Is h dl @ tr ppd.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ is.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ s h md s pr i ㊤ pc °s.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ hs.

㊤ ㊤- B wt f rt o bn ds h e t g a.

㊤ ㊤- B ㊤ bn % ㊤ ps.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ s h ㊤ ps.

㊤ ㊤- ㊤ hs i nt; I hv it fr hm.

㊤ ㊤- Adv @ cme i.

㊤ ㊤- (*Gvs it in a whspr.*)

㊤ ㊤- Fm whe cm u, @ wthr r u tr.

㊤ ㊤- Fm ㊤ ㊤, @ trv t ㊤ ㊤.

㊤ ㊤- Of wt r u i pst.

㊤ ㊤- Tt weh ws lst, weh, b m end
㊤ ur aste, I hp t fd.

㊤ ㊤- T wt d u rfr.

㊤ ㊤- Th scs % a ㊤㊤.

㊤㊤- ㊤y br, ur prst is trl ldbl.
U wl b rended t + ㊤ ㊤ i + ㊤, wh
wl teh u t aph + ㊤, adveg b th upr
rg sts, ur ft fmg + rt an % a pfc sq,
ur bd ere t + ㊤㊤ i + ㊤.

㊤ ㊤- (*Cdc edt on ㊤ sd % ㊤ t +*
㊤.) ㊤r ㊤ ㊤, it is + wl @ pl % +
㊤㊤ i + ㊤ tt ths br b tgt t ap +
㊤, adveg b thr upr rg sts, hs ft fm
+ rt an % a pfc sq, hs bd ere t +
㊤㊤ in + ㊤.

㊤ ㊤- (*Rs.*) ㊤r ㊤ ㊤, u wl es + br
t fe + ㊤. (*Dn.*) ㊤y br, u wl st of
wh ur l ft as an ㊤, (*Dn.*) n wh ur
rt as a Fe, tk o adn st wth ur lf ft,
brg + hl % + rt t + hl % + lf, thb
fmg + rt an % a pfc sq. Stn ere.

㊤ ㊤- Ur ㊤ hs bn obd, ㊤㊤.

㊤㊤- ㊤y br, u r nw advg t + lst
@ hgst ° % Anct Crf ㊤y, + sbml °
% a ㊤㊤. Th obgs % ths ° r nmrs @
xtrml wgty, @ wr it nt tt ur trs is
in G, @ u r tgt t ap t Hm fr strng

@ wsd, u mt wl shrnk fm asmg thm.
Th cn nv b rpudt or ld asid. Yt, as
bfr, I am fr t infm u tt thes nw os,
lk ths u hv hrtfr tkn, cntn nthg weh
cn cnfle wth ur dt t G, ur cn, ur nb
o ursl. ㊤th ths rnwd plg o m prt,
as + ㊤st % t ::, I ask u r u wlg t
tk sch an ㊤ as al ㊤㊤s hv tkn bfr u.

㊤dt- I am.

㊤㊤- ㊤r ㊤ ㊤, u wl ple + br at
+ ㊤ in du fm t b md a ㊤㊤.

㊤ ㊤- Adv, knl on bth n kns, ur bd
ere, ur nk hns rst on + H B, S @ C.
Th br is in d fm, ㊤㊤.

㊤㊤- *** (*Risg.*)

㊤dns- (*Remn at thr sts; brn cm*
frwd @ fm to prrl lns fm ㊤ t ㊤.)

—○—

㊤㊤- (*Uncvs @ gs btw + lns t +*
㊤.) Sa I, prnc ur nm in fl, @ rpt
af m + o. I, A B, of m ow fr wl
@ ae, in + pr % A G @ ths wfl ::,
ere t Hm @ dde t + H Ss J, d hb @

lm m sl @ s pr @ s, as I hv htf dn,
 bt wth ths adsn: Tt I wl nt emc +
 ses % a Ⓐ Ⓐ t a Fe, nr tho % a Fe t
 an ⒸⒺ, nr tho % an ⒸⒺ t + rst % +
 wl, nth ths nr an % thm, t an ps or
 pss wms, xcp i b t a tr @ lfl br Ⓐ,
 or wthn + bd % a js @ lfl ens :: %
 Ⓐ s, nr unt hm or thm unt b ste trl,
 du xmn, or lfl infm, I shl hv fnd hm
 or thm as lfl ent t thm as I a m.

I fm p @ s tt I wl st t @ ab b al
 + ls, rls @ rgs % a :: % Ⓐ Ⓐ s, so f
 as th shl cm t m kn.

I fth pr @ s tt I wl ans @ ob al
 d ss @ sms st t m f a :: % Ⓐ Ⓐ s, o
 hn m b a br % ths °, if w + lg % m et.

I fr pr @ s tt I wl hl, ai @ ast al
 pr, ds b Ⓐ Ⓐ s, thr wds @ o, th aply
 t m as sch, @ I dmg th wth.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl kp + ses %
 a br Ⓐ Ⓐ, whn cm t m as sch, nr @
 trs ex, @ thy lf t m on che.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl nt b prs at,

nr gv m cnst t, + mkg a wm a Ⓐ,
 an ol mn i dtg, a yg m i nonag, an
 aths, an irlgs lbrtn, a md mn, or a
 fl, kng thm t b sch.

I fm pr @ s tt I wl nt vis a els ::
 % Ⓐ s, nr envs Ⓐ cly wth a elns Ⓐ,
 nr wth on wh hs bn sspd or xpld,
 whl und tt snte, kng thm t b sch.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl nt eh, wr or
 df a :: % Ⓐ Ⓐ s, or a br % ths °, kng
 thm t b sch, bt wl gv thm du @ tml
 nte tt th ma wd % al a phg dng.

I fm p @ s tt I wl nt vl + chs %
 a Ⓐ Ⓐ s wf, hs mth, sstr, or dtr, kng
 thm t b sch.

I fm pr @ s tt I wl nt gv + Gr
 Ⓐ c Ⓐ d in any oth mnr thn tt i weh
 I shl re it, weh wl b on + fv pts %
 fsh, @ thn i a lw brh.

I fm p @ s tt I wl nt gv + Gr
 x1 § % ds xcp i b i ess % + ms inm
 dg or sfg, i + es % inoc @ vrt, or in
 a js @ lfl cnst :: % Ⓐ Ⓐ s; or in a ::

fr ins; @ whn I e o hr it gvn b a
wth br i ds, I wl fly t + rlf % hm
wh gvs it, if thr b a grtr prbl % sv
hs lf thn % ls m on.

Al ths I ms sl @ s pr @ s, wth a
frm @ stdfs rsl t kp @ pfm + sm,
wth + ls eq, mn rs, o se ev wtsv,
bdg msl un n ls pn thn tt % hvg my
bd sv i t, m bl tk f the @ br t as,
@ ths se by + fo wns % hv, tt n mr
rmbe mt b hd am mn o as % s vl a
wr as I sd b, shd I in + ls, kn or
wtl vl or trgs ths m as o. S hl
m G @ kp m st.

ay br, i tk % ur sne % pps i ths
sol eng, u wl ds ur hd @ ks + H B
nw op bf u. Or ∅, ou br bng n
bnd to us b a t-fl evt, weh cnnt b
bkn, u wl rls hm fm hs c-t. (*Dn.*
Rts @ recr.) a br, ag fdg urs i dks,
wt do u mst ds.

Qdt- (*Prmpt b ∅.*) Fth lt i ay

ay- Ft lt bng ur ds, u shl re it.

Orn, ast m in brng ou br t fthr lt
in ay.

"In + bg G er + Hv @ + Er, @
+ Er ws wtht fm @ vd, @ dk ws up
+ fe % + dp: @ + spt % G mv up
+ fe % + wts; @ G sd, lt thr b lt:
@ t ws lt."

In sl emmrtn % tt sblm evt, I in
lk mn ael dc: "Lt thr b l." (*Whil—*)
∅ ∅ - (*Rms hdw as—*)

ay- (@ *Orn go d @ p § while—*)
And thr is l. ay b, on bn br t fth
l i ay u bhl upn + A bf u + thr G
lts % ay as bf, bt wth ths dfc: bth
pts % + Cs br, weh is t teh u nv t
ls sght % + ac apletn % tt usfl @
vlbl inst, weh teh frsh, mrlt @ brl lv.

U nw dsc m as ast % + ::, aphg
u fm + C upn + stp @ undr + dg
@ § % a a a. 26

This is + stp % a a a. (*This stp.*)
Ths, (*Gvs it.*) is + dg, @ adds to +
psn in weh ur hds wr jst nw pled wn

u tk + o. Ths, (*Gvs it.*) is + pnl §,
 @ rfs t + pn % ur o. Ths r als +
 §s % slatn; upn ntrg or lvng a :: %
 Ⓐ Ⓐs, u wl adv t + Ⓐ @ gv ths dg
 @ §. (*G t.*) And nw, i tkn % + cntnc
 % m brly lv @ fs, I prs u wth m rt
 hn, @ wth it + ps @ tk % + ps %
 a Ⓐ Ⓐ. Ⓐ r Ⓐ Ⓐ, hr I lf u @ hr I
 fnd u. Ⓐ l u b o o f.

Ⓐ Ⓐ - F.

Ⓐ Ⓐ - F wt unt w.

Ⓐ Ⓐ - F + g % a Fct + p g % a Ⓐ Ⓐ.

Ⓐ Ⓐ - P. (*Dn.*) Ⓐ t i tt.

Ⓐ Ⓐ - Th p g % a Ⓐ Ⓐ.

Ⓐ Ⓐ - Ⓐ s i a nm.

Ⓐ Ⓐ - It hs.

Ⓐ Ⓐ - Gv it m.

Ⓐ Ⓐ - (*Bgns—wd gen.*)

Ⓐ Ⓐ - —, my br, is + ps % ths °,
 @ is + wd b weh u gn ad int +
 ::. It is als + wd tt is tkn up at
 + op % ev rg @ wl gv :: % Ⓐ Ⓐs.
 (*Ths st.*) * Ⓐ br, u wl ars @ sl +
 Ⓐ dns as a Ⓐ Ⓐ.

Ⓐ Ⓐ - (*Cdc cdt t* | Ⓐ, *lv g* + Ⓐ on
 + rt. | Ⓐ ris.)

Ⓐ Ⓐ - (*Slt* + | Ⓐ *wth dg* @ § % a
 Ⓐ Ⓐ. *Thn ps o t* + | Ⓐ @ *slt*. *Thn*
t Ⓐ % + Ⓐ, @ *sl* + Ⓐ Ⓐ.)

Ⓐ Ⓐ - Ⓐ br, u wl b rend t + | Ⓐ
 in + Ⓐ, wh wl tch u hw t wr ur
 ap as a Ⓐ Ⓐ.

Ⓐ Ⓐ - (*Cdc cdt t* + Ⓐ.) Ⓐ r Ⓐ Ⓐ,
 it is + wl @ pl % + Ⓐ Ⓐ in + Ⓐ,
 tt ou nl ob br b tgt h t wr hs a as
 a Ⓐ Ⓐ.

Ⓐ Ⓐ - Ⓐ br, at + bl % Ⓐ Ⓐ + thr
 wr thr thsn, thr hn mstrs, or ovs %
 + wk, @ as a mk % dstnen, th wr
 dre t wr thr ap wth + l h er tnd
 up ths. Snc + dsten % + Ⓐ, @ +
 chg fr op t spe Ⓐ y, ths estm hs bcm
 obslt, @ Ⓐ Ⓐs % tda wr thr aps in
 Fe fm. Ths, m br, wl u wr urs whl
 fb g am us as a spe Ⓐ Ⓐ.

Ⓐ Ⓐ - (*Cdc cdt t* Ⓐ % Ⓐ @ *slt.*) Ur
 Ⓐ hs bn obd, Ⓐ Ⓐ.

⓪Ⓐ- Ⓣr } Ⓣ, cdc + br t my rt h.
(Dn.) I nw prs u wth + wkg tls %
a ⒶⒶ @ wl tch u thr us.

Th wkg tls % a ⒶⒶ r al + imp %
⓪y indseml, bt mr esp + trl.

THE TROWEL.

Th Trl is an ins md us % b op Ⓐs
t spd + cmt weh units a bld int on
cmn mss. Bt w, as F @ A Ⓐs, r tgt
t mk us % it fr + mr nbl @ glr pps
% sp + cmt % brl lv @ afctn; tt cmt
weh units us int on se bnd, or socty
% frds @ brs, amg whm no cntn shd
ev xst bt tt nbl cntn, or rthr emltn,
% who bst cn wk or bs agr. U w
nw b red to + pl fm wnc u cm, thr
b rnvstd % wt u wr dv, @ awt +
wl @ pl % + ⓪Ⓐ.

{} Ⓣ (Cdc cdt t X whr th mt Stds.
Al slt @ rtr t ppr rm, exc {} stps
at dr @ cls it aft oths r ot. tks st.)
Stds- (Ast c t rnos. Pt on j ⓪s j.)

SECOND SECTION.

{} tds- ***

{} Ⓣ- (Ris.) ⓪Ⓐ, thr is an al at
+ dr % + prp rm.

⓪Ⓐ- Atn t + al.

{} Ⓣ- *** (Ops dr.) ⓪h cms hr.

SS- Th Stds wth + nwl o br.

{} Ⓣ- (Fac G.) ⓪Ⓐ, + Stds wth
+ nwl o br wsh t ent.

⓪Ⓐ- U wl lt thm en. (Dn.)

(Th j ⓪s st is vcnt.)

{} Ⓣ- (Tks cdt, t X @ sal.)

⓪Ⓐ- Ⓣr } Ⓣ, cndc + br t m rt h.
(Dn.) ⓪y br, u hv ths evg bn o by
+ vr slm @ wty ti % a ⒶⒶ. Hvg
vntly asmd ths o u wr thn brt t lt
@ instred; u hv bn tgt t wr ur apn as
a ⒶⒶ, @ r so wrg it amg us at ths
mnt. Evn ou wkg tls, + impls %
⓪y, hv al bn xplnd t u, @ u hv bn
xrted t mk a ppr us % + Tr, + prnel
wk tl % ths °. Al ths wd imply tt

u r a Ⓐ Ⓐ, @ qld t trv @ wk as sh.
Na, mr, I obs tt u hv upn ur prsn
a bdg % ofc, + jl % + j ⊕, on %
+ pre ofcs % + ::. Ths mk % dstcn
mst b hil pls t u, @ dtls cnfms u i
+ blf tt u r a Ⓐ Ⓐ. Is it s. (*Short
paus.*)

⌋ ⊕ - (*If + cdt fals t rply, + ⌋ ⊕
ans fr hm.*) H is % tt op, ⊕ Ⓐ.

⊕ Ⓐ - Ⓐ br, hwev ntrl tt sups ma
b t u, yt it is ernos. U hv nt yt atd
t + sbl ° % a Ⓐ Ⓐ. U r nt yt a
Ⓐ Ⓐ s fr as t enab u t prv usl on,
or t trv @ wk as on; nr d I knw tt
ev u wl bcm a Ⓐ Ⓐ. U hv a wa tō
trv ovr tt is xtrml prls. U wl b
bst wth dngs % mny kns, @ ma
prhps mt wth dth, as dd onc bfl an
emnt br % ths °. Bt ur trs is in G,
@ ur fth is wl fnd. Bfr strtg out,
thfr, upn s ssrs an ntrps as ths, u wl
rpr t + Ⓐ fr + prps % pr. Htf u
hv hd a br t pr fr u—nw u ms pr fr

usl. Go, thn, m br, @ ma + bls %
G acm u.

⌋ ⊕ - (*Cdc cdt t Ⓐ, hwk @ drc hm
t knl @ pr.*) Ⓐ br, u wl agn sfr usl
t b hw. U wl kn @ pr; ur pr ma b
mntl or audbl. ⊕ n it is fin rs t ur ft.

- All- (*Ris as cdt kn @ quil tk sts as
pr is cmpltd. No rps. The Tmpl is
spsd t b desrtd @ silnt.* ⊕ Ⓐ @ ⌋ ⊕
rtr fm rm. *Afr pr.*)

⌋ ⊕ - Ⓐ br, hrtfr u hv rpstd a cdt
in sch % Ⓐ c lt. Nw u wl rpst anth
chretr, no ls a prsn thn ou Ⓐ Ⓐ Ⓐ,
wh ws Gr Arte at + bldg % 12 1 7.
It ws + usl cstm % tt grt @ gd mn,
at hi twl, whn + crf wr eld fm fb t
rfs, to en + ⌋ ⌋ or Ⓐ % Ⓐ ls, to ofr
up hs adrs t De @ ppr hs ds upn hs
trsbd. Ths u hv dn. H thn psd ot
% + ⌋ gt t + wkmn, as u wl nw d.

(*In al + crmns tt fol, thr mst b
no bstrs or vilut act; nthr mst thr
b anyth tt wl dtrct fr + slmnty %*

*ths °. Th ʔ ɔ tks + ɕ b + rt h,
endets hm a sht dst, @ is acstd by
a br, rep J, wh ss:)*

—a- ɕⒶ⌘Ⓐ, I am gl t mt u ths
alon; I hv lng sght ths oprt. U pr
us tt whn + ɤ ws emp w shd re +
ss % a ⒶⒶ, whb w eld trv int frn
ents @ re wgs as sch. Bhld, + ɤ
is almst empl, @ w hv nt yt re wt w
srv fr. At fst I dd nt dt ur vrsty,
bt nw I d; I thrfr dmnd % u + ss
% a ⒶⒶ.

ʔ ɔ - Crfm, ths is nth a pr tm nr
plc. ʋt unt + ɤ is empl @ thn if
u r fd wth u shl re th; othw u ent.

—a- Tlk nt t m % tm or plc—nw
is + tm, @ hr is + pl. Nn oth wl
stsf m. I thrfr dm % u + ss % a ⒶⒶ.

ʔ ɔ - Crfm, I cnnt gv thm.

—a- ɕⒶ⌘Ⓐ, fr + thd @ lst tm I
dm % u + ss % a ⒶⒶ.

ʔ ɔ - Cfm, I ent @ I wl nt gv thm.

—a- (*Bl acs thr wth tw-fo in gg.*)

ʔ ɔ - (*Hu cdt t ʋ gt.*)

—o- ɕⒶ⌘, mst % + crft r wtng
@ mny r xcdg anx t re + ses % a
ⒶⒶ, @ we cn c n gd rsn wh w r pt
of so lg, @ sm % us hv dtrm tt w wl
wt n lng. I thrfor dm % u + ss %
a ⒶⒶ.

ʔ ɔ - Crfm, why ths vlnc. I cnnt
gv thm, nr cn th b gvn xcp i + prs
% ʔ, ɤ % ls, ⌘ ɤ % ɤ, @ msl.

—o- ɕⒶ⌘, ur l is in dg; + avs
% + ɤ r seurl grd @ esc is impshl.
Fr + se tm I dm % u + ses % a ⒶⒶ.

ʔ ɔ - Crfm, I cnnt gv thm. ʋt
wth pte fr + ppr tm.

—o- ɕⒶ⌘, I, agn @ fr + lst tm,
dm % u + ss % a ⒶⒶ o ur lf.

ʔ ɔ - Ⓐ lf u cn hv—m intgt nv.

—o- (*Bl acr r b wth + sg.*)

ʔ ɔ - (*Hu cdt t ɕ gt.*)

—m- ɕⒶ⌘, I hv hrd u cvlg wth
—a @ —o; fm thm u hv es, bt fm
m nv. M nm i —m; wt I pps tt I

pfm. I hl i m hn an ins % d. If
u ifs m u d it at ur prl. I sa, gv
m + ss % a Ⓐ Ⓐ, or I wl tk ur lf.

⌋ Ⓓ - Cfm, I hv oft r's u @ shl alw
rfs u whn atekd i ths mnr. Ur dms
r vain.

—m- ⒺⒶⓧ, fr + send tm I dm %
u + ss % a Ⓐ Ⓐ.

⌋ Ⓓ - Ur dms r vai. I shl nt gv
thm. ☉at untl + Ⓣ is empl, @ thn
I wl d m bs t srv u.

—m- ⒺⒶⓧ, fr + thd @ lst tm, I
dm % u + ss % a Ⓐ Ⓐ.

⌋ Ⓓ - An I, fr + thd tm, rfs u.

—m- Thn d. (j sts + Ⓔ a bl
wth smthg rep + s-m on + frhd.
Th Ⓔ is al + sm mnt frcd bkwd, s
as t thr hm prstr t + fl, bt is cfly
ct @ prted fm inj. Lt thr b u lty.
Aft + Ⓔ hs fln, + thr aln rmn
wth hm. Th sa:)

—a- ☉t hv w dn.

—o- ☉e hv sln ou ⒺⒶⓧ Ⓐ, @ hv

nt ac o pps. ☉t shl w d wth + b.

—m- Lt us er it t a rtrd cor, @ br
it in + rbs % + Ⓣ.

(Agrd.)

Ⓔdt- (Is crd to a crnr % + aptmt
@ crd ovr.)

—m- Nw lt us rtr unt lo twl whn
w wl mt hr agn.

(Agrd.)

(Rfns dsprs. Pfct slnc prols fr
a ltl lm. Lo twl sloly. Rfns rtn @
rsum thr psn)

—a- Ths i + hr.

—o- Ths i + plc.

—m- An hr is + bd. Ast m t er
i a du wstl crs fm + Ⓣ, t + brw %
a hl, whr I hv dg a gr du Ⓔ @ ☉
@ sx ft ppedl, i weh w wl br it.

(Th bdy sh b tkn up crfl @ crd
shldr hgh t + ☉. It shd b dpstd
op + fl in frnt % + ⌋ ☉ st, wth
+ ft t + Ⓔ. In lwrg it t + fl,
thr dstnct pauss shd b md. N b or

othr reps % a c is t b usd. It mst b a slm @ mprsv crmny. J ss:)

—m- I wl st ths spg % ac at + hd % + gr, (Dn.) tt + plc ma b kn shd ocsn rqr it. An nw lt us mk ou esc by wa % Jpa ot % + ent.

(Th aptmt is slnt fr a ttl whl, @ thn a cnvrs is ent int as btw + thr mdrs @ a c-cptn, as fol:)

—m- Is tt ur shp yndr.

Cap- It is.

—m- Uhr r u bnd.

Cap- T Ethop.

—m- Uhn d u s.

Cap- Imedtl.

—m- D u tk psngs.

Cap- I do.

—m- U l u tk us.

Cap- I wl if u hv 12 s pmsn t lv + cntr—prdc ur psprts.

—m- Ue wl pa u ur dms bt we hv n psprts.

Cap- Thn u cnnt g, fr I am stretl

frbden t tk any % + wkmn fm + 7 ot % + cntr, wtht 12 s xprs prmsn.

—a- Ut shl w d.

—m- Lt u3 rtn bk int + ent.

(Agrd.)

Th U is nw styld A C 12 s.

Th 1 U is cld 6 s U.

(Few mnts silnc, thn sx oclck bl.)

Cfm- (Asmb in 2 @ 3 t inspc + bd.)

1C- Cmrds, ths is a sngr crm; + tr-bd is blk; fr svn yrs I hv fb on + 7 @ ths is + fst tm I hv ev kn sch a thg t hpn.

2C- Uhr is ou 6 A X A.

4C- U h r thr n dsns on + tr-bd.

1C- U d nt kn. Tt is wh w r idl.

5C- Ut is + cs % ths asmb.

1C- U hv xctd + fbs we hd i hd, @ thr r n fth ds. Hv any % u sn ou 6 A X A rentl.

6C- I sw hm at hi twl yst, js prio t hs usl hr fr dvo.

1C- Xs n on sn hm sne thn.

4C- No o sms t hv sn hm sne tt t.
 R- (Apps.) Cfm, wh ths cnfsn
 in + 7. U h r u nt at ur fbs.

1C- Ⓐ Ⓐ R, ou \$Ⓐ R is msng
 @ thr r n ds upn + t-b.

R- Ou \$Ⓐ R msng—tt is indd
 snlgr. R? mst b inf % ths.

1C- Ⓐ Ⓐ R, ou Ⓐ Ⓐ R? is nw
 aph + C.

R- Ue wl awt hs cmng. (Gs t
 hs st. R? gs t hs st.)

R? - * Dr \$? U, wh ths cnfsn
 in + 7 @ wh r + crft nt at thr fbs.

? U- \$Ⓐ R is msng, Ⓐ Ⓐ R?, @
 thr r n ds upn hs t-b.

R? - Tt is vr strg! R hs ev bn
 prm @ fthfl t hs trs. R ma b indsp.
 Ord stre sch t b md fr hm thro +
 svl apt % + 7.

? U- Cfm, u wl mk stre sch thot
 + svl apt % + 7 @ c if ur \$Ⓐ R
 cnnt b fnd.

(Cnfusn a mmnt whl sch is md.)

1C- (In U grs d-g @ § % a Fe.)
 Ⓐ Ⓐ R, str sch hs bn md on + gr
 fir % + 7, @ ou \$Ⓐ R cnnt b fd.

2C- (In U.) Ⓐ Ⓐ R, + svl apts
 % + M C hv bn stre sch, @ ou \$Ⓐ R
 cnnt b fnd.

3C- (In U.) Ⓐ Ⓐ R, ou \$Ⓐ R
 cnnt b fnd wthn + ? ?.

? U- Ur O hs bn obd, Ⓐ Ⓐ R?;
 + svl apts % + 7 hv bn stre schd,
 bt \$Ⓐ R cnnt b fd.

R? - I fr, thn, sm acd hs bfl hm.
 (An alm is hrd at + dr.)

J D- (Ops dr sltly, ingrs + cs % +
 al @ rpts t + U as fol:) Twl Fes,
 clad in wht glvs @ apn erv an aude
 % + Ⓐ Ⓐ R?.

R? - Admt thm.

11Fc@? D- (Pre t C. Al slt.)

1C- Ⓐ Ⓐ R?, w twl wh apr bfr
 u r clad in wht glvs @ apn in tk % ou
 inoc. U twl wth thr oths, seng +
 7 abt t b empl @ bng dsrs % revg

⊕ ses % a Ⓐ Ⓐ, whb w ed trv int frn
ct @ rev wgs as sch, ent int ⊕ hrd
cnspr % xtrng thm fm ou Ⓐ Ⓐ Ⓐ, or
tk hs lf. Bt rftg o ⊕ atre % ou
ints, bng stre wth hrr, w twl rentd;
bt w fr ⊕ othr thr hv prstd i thr
mds ds, @ w twl hv cm bfr u to mk
ths cnfsn @ mplr ur prdn. (12 *Fe*
kn on rt kn @ gv dg @ §.)

℞ - ⊕ r Ⓐ ec, cal ⊕ rl % ⊕ wkm.

ec- (*Cls rl. Th Sec shd. hv pprd*
a rl % tw bblcl nms, wh whn cld, sh
b rsp to by ⊕ twlv Fe. He cls thr
nms, thn ⊕ nm % —a thr tms; thr
othr nms, thn ⊕ nm % —o thr tms;
thr mr nms, thn —m thr tms; thn
⊕ lst thr nms. Aft wh h rpts asfol:)
Ⓐ Ⓐ ℞, ⊕ rl % ⊕ wkm hs bn cld,
Ⓐ thr r thr msng Fcs: —a, —o @ —m.

℞ - Cfm, r ths ⊕ thr tt wr asocd
wth u i ths hrd cnspc.

1Ⓐ - Th r ⊕ thr, Ⓐ Ⓐ ℞.

℞ - It is m wl @ pls tt u twl

dvd ursl int prts % thr, @ trv thr
Ⓐ, thr ⊕, thr ℞, @ thr }, i prs %
⊕ rfs.

1Ⓐ - Cmr, in prest % ⊕ rfs, hw s w p.

2Ⓐ - I thk i mr prbl tt th wl sk ⊕
se cst @ ths atm t escp.

3Ⓐ - Thn lt us tk ou crs wstwd, ev
t Jpa @ ⊕ shr % ⊕ grt c.

2Ⓐ - Yndr is a wfg mn; lt us aph
Ⓐ mk inqr % hm.

1Ⓐ - Ⓐ ail, fnd, hv u sn any strngs
ps ths wa rentl.

Ⓐ fm- I sw sm yst—thr, wh, fm thr
apre, wr wkmm fm ⊕ ⊕.

1Ⓐ - ⊕ hr wr thy gng.

Ⓐ fm- Th wr skg a psq int Et.

1Ⓐ - Dd th obtn on.

Ⓐ fm Th dd nt.

1Ⓐ - ⊕ hr dd th g.

Ⓐ fm- Th rnd bk int ⊕ ent.

1Ⓐ - Ths is intlgnc. Lt us rtn @
rpt ths inf t ℞. (*Mrch t Ⓐ, slt.*)

Tdngs! fm ⊕ ⊕, Ⓐ Ⓐ ℞. 26

℔ - Rprt thm.

1℔. ☉ thr wh prsd a du wstl ers
fm + ƒ, wnt unt w mt wth a waig
mn, % whm w inq if h hd sn ny stg
ps tt wa; wh inf us tt he hd—thr, wh,
fm thr aprnc, wr wkmn fm + ƒ, skg
a psg int @ tho, bt nt hvg ob on, hd
rtd bk int + entr. Dmng ths % grt
mpt w hv rt t bg ths intl t u, Ⓐ @ ℔ - .

℔ - Ur intlgnc prvs bt on thg t
m—tt + rfs r stl i + entr @ wthn
ou pwr. U wl dv ursl as bfr @ trvl
as bfr, @ I nw gv u pstv inje t fd
ths crmnl, @ as ptv asrc tt if u d
nt u ursl w b dmd + mrds @ sf
fr t enrms crm.

1℔- (*As thy trv.*) Cmrds, + wfm
tld us tt + rfs hd tnd bk fm + se-
cst int + entr. Shl w prsu ou orgl
intns @ go t Jpa, or shl w srh fr th
in + dfls % + mntns.

2℔- I thk it mr prbl tt thy wl pr
in thr dtrmntn t gt psg ou % + cnt.

3℔. Thn lt us go t Jpa.

1℔- I msl thk tt + btr ers t prs.
(*Th go ou at + ƒ dr @ rentr at +
ppn rm dr, o rmn qt fr a tm.*)

1℔- Ou efrts at Jpa hv bn unscsl
@ on ou rtn ers w hv cm t + br %
ths hl, fm wch w cn.c Jrs @ + ƒ wls.

2℔- Ths is a rgh @uninhbed cnt.

1℔- Jst sch a cnt as crmnl wld sk
as a hdg plc.

3℔- It hs ind bn a lng @ tism jrn;
I am wry @ dsergd, @ mst st dwn @
rst. (*Sts dwn.*)

1℔- Cm, cmrd, ths wl nt do; ths
is n tm fr rst. Lt us stl prsu o srh.

3℔- Frthr prsu wld b prftls, @ shd
w rtn t + ƒ wtht + rfs w wld b
pnshd fr thr crm—s hr I sta.

2℔- Cm, ths wl nv do. Lt us rtn
@ fc ou ft. It ma b tt ou cmrd hv
bn mr scsl thn w, @ hv ct + rfs.

1℔- Cm, cmrd, lt us b gng.

3℔- Snc u prst I wl g wth u in +

vn hp tt sch is + es. Bhld, as I aros, I cgt hld % ths spg % aca @ it cin up.

2C- Tt is ind snlgr—+ aca usl hs vry dp rts. Lk, cmrds, ths: plc hs + aprnc % a grv.

—a- O, tt m thr hd bn ct f e t e, m tng trn ou b its rts @ bui + sns % + e, at lw wt mk, whr + td ebs @ fls twc in tw-f hrs, er I hd bn acs t + dth % s gt @ gd a mn as ou ₤Ⓐ×Ⓐ.

1C- (*Lo vo.*) Tt is + vc % —a.

—o- O, tt m l brs hd bn tn op, m hrt plekd fm thnc @ gvn t + bs % + fld @ + bds % + ai as a pr, er I hd bn acs t + dth % s gr @ gd a mn as ou ₤Ⓐ×Ⓐ.

2C- (*Lo vo.*) Tt is + vc % —o.

—m- It ws I tt gv + ftl bl; it ws I tt slw hm. O, tt my bd h bn sv in tw, m bl tk fm thnc @ br t ash, @ ths sed by + fo wns % hv, tt n mr

rmb mt b hd am mn or Ⓐs, % s vl a wrh as I am, er I hd bn acs t + dh % so gr @ gd a mn as ou ₤Ⓐ×Ⓐ.

3C- Tt is + vc % —m.

1C- Ths r + rfs % whm w r i prs.

2C- Th r dsprt chrctrs—it wl b a srs undrtkg t cptr thm.

3C- Thr r bt thr % thm, @ thr r thr % us. Bsds, w hv trth @ jstc upn ou sd @ ou trs is i G. Lt us rsh in, sz, bnd @ tk thm bf 𐄂𐄂.

(Agrd.)

1@2C- (*Rfs tken t + C.*)

1C- (*Cfm slt.*) Tdngs fm + 𐄂, ⒶⒶ𐄂𐄂.

𐄂𐄂 - Rprt thm.

1C- As w thr, wh hd prsud a du wstl crs fm + 𐄂, wr rtng, on % us bng mr wry thn + rst, st dn on + brw % a lil t rst @ rfs hm sl, @ on arsnng cght hld % a spg % aca, wch esl gvg wa xctd hs crst; @ whl w wr mdtatng ov ths snlgr cremstnc w hrd

thr frst xclmnts fm + clft % an adjct
rk. Th fst ws + vc % —a, xclmg:
“O tt m thr hd bn ct fm e t e, m
tg tn ou b its rts @ brd i + sns %
+ c, at l wt mk, whr + td ebs @
fis twc i tw-f hrs, er I hd bn acsr t
+ dth % s gt @ gd a mn as ou \$㊦
✕㊦;” + sec ws + vc % —o, ex,
“O tt m lf br hd bn tn op, m hr pl
fm the @ gvn t + bsts % + fld @ +
bds % + ai as a pr, er I hd bn acsr
t + dth % s gt @ gd a mn as ou
\$㊦✕㊦.” Th thd ws + vc % —m,
xclmg mr hrdly thn + rst: “It ws
I tt gv + ftl blo, it ws I tt sl hm.
O tt m bd hd bn sv i tw, m bls tku
fm the @ brnd t ash, @ ths setrd by
+ fo wns % hv, tt n mr rmbe nt b
hd amg mn or ㊦s, % so vl a wrh as
I am, er I hd bn acs t + dh % s gt
@ gd a mn as ou \$㊦✕㊦.” Upn weh
w rshd i, szd, bn, @ hv brt thm bf
u, ㊦㊦ ㊦ ㊦.

㊦ ㊦ - —a, r u gl % ths hrd dd.

—a- I am gl, ㊦㊦ ㊦ ㊦.

㊦ ㊦ - —o, r u als gl.

—o- I am ind gl, ㊦㊦ ㊦ ㊦.

㊦ ㊦ - —m, r u lkws glt.

—m- Glty, ㊦㊦ ㊦ ㊦; ya, mr gl thn
al + rst. It ws I tt gv + ftl bl; it
ws I tt slw hm.

㊦ ㊦ - Thn u shl d, imp s wrh, t
cnspr agst + lf % s gr @ gd a mn
as ur \$㊦✕㊦. Tk thm wtht + gts
% + ct @ xet thm agbl to thr svrl
impretns.

(Cfm @ rfn s go t ant-rm. Cfm rt
t ㊦, slt @ rprt.)

1㊦- ㊦㊦ ㊦ ㊦, ur Os hv bn obd.
Th nids hv bn pt t d agbly t thr sv im.

㊦ ㊦ - Go nw, u twl, in sch % +
bd % ur \$㊦✕㊦, @ if fnd obs wthr +
㊦s wd or a k t it, is on or abt it.

(Cfm slt @ trv ㊦.)

1㊦- Cmrds, w hv agn trvld ths lng
@ rgd rd, @ r nrg + plc whr + wry

br st du t rst @ rfs hmsl.

2㊦- Objects on evy hnd assur us tt w r apchg + plc.

3㊦- Se, hr is + spg % ac @ hr r evdncs % a gr.

2㊦- Ths is a gr; lt us rmv + er.

All- (*Rmv + corng, ars, al i unsn gv dg % a ㊦㊦.*)

1㊦- Ths, thn mst b + bd % ou ㊦㊦㊦, bt hvng bn dd s lng it is bynd regn.

3㊦- ㊦t w r asrd % its idnty, fr thr is hs jl upn + brs.

1㊦- Ys, thr cn b n mtk i tt.

2㊦- ㊦ wr ord t mk dlgt sch fr + ㊦st wd or a k t it.

1㊦- Lt us xmn + bd.

2㊦- ㊦ cn fd nthg. Lt us tk + jl @ rpt ou dsc t ㊦㊦.

All- (*Rtn t ㊦.*)

1㊦- Tdgs fm + ㊦, ㊦㊦㊦.

㊦㊦- Rpt thm.

1㊦- ㊦㊦㊦, ur ㊦s hv bn obd.

㊦ trv a du ㊦stl crs fm + ㊦, @ on + br % + hl whr + wry br st du t rst @ rfs hmsl, w dsc + aprnc % a nwl md gr. Ths w opd @ dsc a bd, bt in s mngld a endtn tt it eld nt b regsd; nr eld + ㊦st ㊦d nr a k t i, b fd on or abt it. ㊦wv, w fd ths jl upn + bs, wch w rmvd @ hv brt up t u.

㊦㊦- Prst it. (*Dn.*) ㊦r ㊦㊦㊦, (㊦㊦ *ri.*) ths i ind + jl % thr ㊦㊦㊦. No dbt cn nw rmn as t hs lamtbl ft. (㊦㊦ *ths st.*) ㊦ftmn, + prdn u sk, I nw grnt u, in tkn % m aprobtu % ur endv t dtc + mrds, @ dsc + bd, % ou ㊦㊦㊦. (*Cf th sts.*) ㊦r ㊦㊦㊦, u wl fm + cf i gd prsc, t g wth m t endv t rs + bd % thr ㊦㊦㊦, @ as + ㊦s ㊦d is nw lst it is m wl @ pl tt + fst § gvn at + grv, @ + fst wd spkn as + bd shl b rsd, shl b adpt fr + rgln % al ㊦㊦s ::s, untl futr ags shl fnd ou + rt.

⊙ ⊙- *** Cfm, fm ursl i gr pro t
 g wth + ⊙ ⊙ ⊙ ⊙ t ndv t rs + bd
 % ou ⊙ ⊙ ⊙ ⊙, @ as + ⊙ s ⊙ d is nw
 lst it is hs vl @ pl tt + fst § gv at
 + gr, @ + fst wd spkn as + bd shl
 b rsd, shl b ad fr + rgltn % al ⊙ ⊙ s
 ::s, unt fut ags shl fnd ou + rt.
 Asmbl in + ⊙.

FUNERAL HYMN

Tune of Pleyel's Hymn

Solemn strikes the fun'ral chime,
 Notes of our departing time;
 As we journey here below,
 Through a pilgrimage of woe.

Mortals, now indulge a tear,
 For Mortality is here;
 See how wide her trophies wave
 O'er the slumbers of the grave.

Here another guest we bring;
 Seraphs of celestial wing,
 To our fun'ral altar come,
 Waft a friend and brother home.

Lord of all! below—above—
 Fill our souls with truth and love;
 As dissolves our earthly tie,
 Take us to Thy Lodge on high.

Cfm- (*Fm thmsl, two @ two, @, pre*
by + 7 wth drn swd @ + 1 s wth
thr rds, in + ord nmd, mch abt +
::, lvy + & on + rt. Th 1 s wth
rds, shd b at + ft % + lns. As +
pre pss + 1 ⊙ st + fst tm, tt ofc
fls in bhnd + 1 s. Th ⊙ ⊙ jns +
mch as th ps hs st, he bng lst. Th
hdwk is rmvd fm + eys % + ⊙ bg
+ 1 1 as he pss hm + fst tm. Th
pre pss abt + & thr tms, @ as thy
mch th sng + ⊙ snc Drg, or othr
msc is ntdd. Whn + hd % + pre
rchs + ⊙ + thd tm, + lns opn ord,
mch clm rt, pssg on ech sd % + bd
unt + ⊙ ⊙ rchs + hd % + grv, wh
th hlt @ fc inwd. Th ⊙ ⊙ rmns at
+ hd % + grv, + 1 ⊙ tks a psn
on + rt. Imtatg + ⊙ ⊙, th al gv

+ *d-g % a* ⒶⒶ. *Th* ⓈⒶ *thn add*
+ *crf as fols:*)

℞ - ℞r, thn, lie + rmns % yr, ⒶⒶ
℞℞, stkn dwn i + prmc % duty, a
mrtr t hs fidlt. ℞ ws brn t ths lnly
spt b unhlwd hns, at a mdnt hr, und
+ hp tt + e % mn wd nv mr fd hm
nr + hn % js b ld upn hs gl mdrs—
van hp. Hr lie + rmns % yr ⒶⒶ℞℞;
hs wk ws nt dn, yt hs clm is bkn.

Th hnrs s js hs d hv nt bn pd h;
hs dh ws untml @ hs brn mcn. ℞s
bd shl b rsd, shl b hn, shl b br t +
± fr mr dent intrm, @ a mnt shl b
erc t cmr hs fbs, hs fdlt, @ hs untl
d. Ⓢr ⒶⓈⓈ, aply t + bd + gp %
an ⒶⓈ, @ endv t rs it.

ⓈⓈ - (*Endvs, bt fls.*) ⒶⒶ℞, ur
ord hs bn obd, bt + bdy is ptd;
it lvg bn dd fiftn ds, + skn slps
fm + fls @ it cnnt b s rs.

All- (*Gr gr hl § @ wds % dstrs.*)

℞ - Ⓢr ⒶⓈⓈ, u hv a stg gp: +

g % a Fc. Apl t + bd tt g @ endv
t rs it.

ⓈⓈ - (*Trs @ fls.*) ⒶⒶ℞, ur
ord hs bn obd; bt fr rsns alrdy asnd
+ fls clv fm + bn, @ it cnnt b s rsd.

All- (*Gr gr hl § @ wds of dstrs.*)

℞ - Ⓢr ⒶⓈⓈ, ou atmps r vn.
Ⓢt shl w d.

ⓈⓈ - Pray.

℞ - (*Lt us pr.*)

All- (*Knw as + ⓈⓈ ofrs pr.*)

ⓈⓈ - Thou, O G! knwst cu dwn-
stng @ our up-rsg, @ undrstds ou
thts afr of. Shld @ dfnd us fm
+ ev intns % ou enms, @ sprt us
und + trls @ affets w r dstd t ndr,
whl trv thro ths val % trs. Mn tt is
bn % a wmn, i % fw ds, @ fl % trbl.
H cmth frth as a fl, @ i et dn; h
flth als as a shdw, @ cntuh nt. Seng
hs das r dtd, + numb % hs mths i
wth th; thu hs apntd hs bnds tt h
cnnt pss; trn fm hm tt h ma rst, tl
h shl acm hs da.

Fr thr is hp % a tre, if it b ct dn,
tt it wl sprot agn, @ tt + tndr brhs
thr% wl nt cs. ㊦ t mn dith @ wsth
aw; yea, mn gvth up + ghst, @ whr
is h? As + wtrs fail fm + c, @ +
fiod dcayth @ drieth up, so mn lieth
dn, @ rsth nt up til + hv shl b n
m. Yt, O Ld! hv cmprsn on + chldrn
% thy cretn; admstr thm cmfrt i tm
% trbl, @ sv thm wth an evlstg slvtn.
Amn.

㊦n- So mt i b.

(Or sm othr stbl one. At i encln
+ crf rspnd: "So mt it b," @ ars.
Aft a mnts pse + ㊦㊦ cnt:)

㊦㊦. ㊦r \$ ㊦㊦, ur ccl ws tml @
gd. ㊦s shd evr rmb tt whn + strh
@ wsd % mn fail, thr is an inxhst
sply abv yldd t us thro + pwr % pr.
㊦y md is nw clr @ + bd shl b rs.
Gfm, u hv fb upn + ㊦ mr thn sv
yrs, hnst tlng, enercgd @ buoyd up
b + prms tt whn + ㊦ ws empld,

thos % u wh wr fthfl shd rev + ses
% a ㊦㊦. Th ㊦s wd i lst i + dth
% yr \$ ㊦㊦, bt I wl sb a wd, weh
shl b adp fr + rgltn % al ㊦㊦s ::s,
untl fut ags shl fd ou + rt; @ + fs
wd I utr whn + bd is rs fm ths dd
lv to a lving prpnde, shl b sh substd
wd. Ya, my brn, I hv a wd, @ tho
+ sk ma slp fm + fls, @ + fl clv
fm + bn, thr i strh i + L % + Tb
% J, @ h shl prvl.

(㊦㊦ pss in frnt % + ㊦㊦ t + rt
sd % cdt, + ㊦㊦ gs t cdt's rt shd:
㊦㊦ t cdt's l shd. ㊦㊦ tks cdt's rt
hn b + st gp, + ㊦㊦ @ ㊦㊦ tk hld
% cdt's shlds @ asst + ㊦㊦ t rs hm:
㊦㊦ stps bk int line; ㊦㊦ hlds on t
cdts lf rm @ ples il arn + ㊦㊦, @
ples cdt ft in ppr pstn. ㊦㊦ whsps
+ gr mc wd i cds er, @ rqs hm t
rpt it i + sm mnr; + ㊦㊦ lets g
@ stps bk.)

⓪ Ⓐ- Ths, m b, is + t g % a Ⓐ Ⓐ,
o L Ⓟ. Its n i + w l hv jst emc,
@ tt wh in ur ○ u pr nt t g i any
o mnr thn tt i wh u wd re i, wh w
b o + f p % fls, @ in a lo br.

Th f ps % fls r f t f, k t k, b t
b, h t b, @ c t c or m t e.

F t f, tt w wl nv hst t g o.f @
ot % ou wa t ai @ sucr a ndy b.

K t k, tt w w ev rmb a bs wf in
a o aplens t D.

⓪ r t b, tt w w ev k' in ou own b
a b ss, wn cm t us as sh, md @ tr xcp.

⌘ t b, tt w wl ev b rdy t str fth
ou hs t ast @ spt a fl br.

C t c or m t e, tt w wl evr whs
gd encl in + er % a br, @ i + mst
tnd mnr rmnd hm % hs flts, @ endvr
t aid hs rfmtn; @ wl gv hm du @
tml ntc, tt h nia wd o al apchg dng.

⓪ Ⓐ- Th Ⓢ ⌘ % Ⓟ i m b r + h
a + h, @ lwg t b t ds ms. Th ws ac
+ § r: O l, m Ⓢ, i t n h f + w s.

Shd u c ths § gvn, or nt bg ab t c +
§, shd hr + ws, it wl b u dt t g t +
rlf % h wh gs tlm, shd th b a gr
prbl % sv h l th % ls u ow: @ I wl
inf u ttevy Ⓐ Ⓐ is und a l ○ to u.

U wl nw b i chrg % + Ⓟ Ⓟ. (Rts
to + €.) * Ⓟ r Ⓟ Ⓟ, cdc + br to
+ rt h % + ⓪ Ⓐ in + €.

CHARGE.

⓪ Ⓐ- *** Ⓐ y br, ur zl fr + instu
% Ⓐ y, + prgs u hv md i + msty
@ ur cnfrmt t ou rgltns hv pntd u
out as a ppr objc % ou favr @ estm.

U r nw' bnd by dty, hnr @ grtud
t b fthfl t ur trs: t suprt + dgnt %
ur chrc on ev ocsn, @ t enfrc, b prep
@ xmpl, obdc t + tnts % + ○. 26

In + chrc % a Ⓐ Ⓐ, u r auth t cret
+ errs @ irglts % ur uninfrm brn @
to grd thm agns a brh % fdl. T prsv
+ rputtn % + frasn unsld mst b ur
cnst cr, @ fr ths pps it is ur prvnc

t remn t ur infrs obduc @ sbmsn; t
ur eqls, crts @ afblt; t ur suprs, kdn
@ endsnst. Unvrs l bvlnc u r alw t
incl @ b + rglrt % ur ow bhvr, afrd
+ bst xampl fr + end % oths ls infd.

Th anc lmks % + ○ intrst t ur cr,
u r crfly t prsv @ nvr sufr thm t b
infrgd o cntnc a dviatn fm + stblshd
usgs @ estms % + frt. Ur vrt, hn @
rptatn r enerd i suprtg wth dgnty +
cret u nw br. Lt n motv, thrfr, mk
u swrv fm ur dt, vlat ur vws or btra
ur trs, bt b tru @ fthfl, @ imit +
xmpl % tt clbrtd arts whm u ths
evg rpsnt. Ths u wl rndr ursl dsrvg
% + hn wch w hv cnfrd upn, @ mrt
+ cnfde tt w hv rpsd in u. *

⊙ y br, ths cnclds + crmny % initn
int + thrd ° % ⊙ y. U wl stp t +
jects dsk @ sgn + b-ls, thby ensmtg
ur mbrshp wth + ::.

⊙ dt- (*Sgns @ is seld i frt % + ⊙ ⊙*.)

LECTURE.

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ br, + letu % ths ° is dvd
int thr scns; + fst prt I wl rhs
wi + ⊙ ⊙. ⊙ r ⊙ ⊙, (⊙ ⊙ ris.)
r u a ⊙ ⊙.

⊙ ⊙ - I a.

⊙ t ind u t bc a ⊙ ⊙.

In ord tt I mt rev ms wgs @ b + btr
enbl t sprt msl @ fml, @ ctr t + rlf
% pr, dsts ⊙ ⊙ s, thr wds @ or.

⊙ hr wr u md a ⊙ ⊙.

In a js @ lfl cns :: % ⊙ ⊙ s.

✕ w wr u ppd.

⊙ y bg dvs % al mtl, nth nk nr cl, bf,
hw, @ a c-t thr tm abt m n bd, i wch
situ I ws cd t + dr % + :: b a br.

⊙ h hd u a c-t t tm abt ur n b.

It ws t shw tt m dts @ obs bcm mr
@ mr xtd, as I advc i ⊙ y.

✕ w gnd u adm.

⊙ thr ds kns.

⊕ t ws sd t u fm wthn.

⊕ h cms hr.

Ur ans.

A br, wh hs bn rg ini as an Ⓔ Ⓟ, ps
t + ° % a Fc, @ nw whs t re fthr
lt i Ⓐ y b bg rs t + sb ° % a Ⓐ Ⓐ.
⊕ t wr u thn as.

If i ws % m o f w @ ac, if I ws wth
@ w q, dl @ tr p, if I hd md st pfc
i + pr °s, al % w b as in + af, I
ws as by wt fr rt o bn I ex t g a.

Ur an.

⊖ + bnf % + p.

Ⓟ d u gv + p.

I gv it nt; m gd gv i f m.

× wr u thn dire.

I ws die t wat wth pte untl + ⊖ Ⓐ
ws infd % m rqs @ hs ans rtd.

⊕ t ans dd h rtn.

Lt hm en, @ b rc i d f.

× w wr u rc.

On bh pts % + Css, exdd f m n r t
l bst, wh ws t sh tt as + vtl pts

% m r cntd wth + bst, so + m
usfl tnts % ou inst r cntd wth + to
pts % + Cps, weh r frnsh, mrlt, @
br lv.

× w wr u thn dsp %.

I ws edc thr tms ab + & to + j ⊖
in + j, whr + sm qs wr as, @ lk
ans rt, as at + dr.

× w dd + j ⊖ dsp % u.

× dre m t + j ⊖ i + ⊖, whr +
sm qs wr as, @ lk ans rt, as bf.

× w dd + j ⊖ dsp % u.

× e dre m t + ⊖ Ⓐ in + Ⓔ, whr +
sm qs wr as, @ lk ans rt, as bf.

⊕ t dd + ⊖ Ⓐ dm % u.

Fm wnc I cm, @ wthr I ws trv.

Ur ans.

Fm + ⊖, @ trv t + Ⓔ.

⊕ t dd h fth dm % u.

Of wt I ws in prst.

Ur ans.

Tt weh ws ls, weh b m ndvrs @ hs
astnc, I hp t fnd.

⊕t dd h fth dm % u.

To wt I rfrd.

Ur ans.

To + scs % a ⒶⒶ; af weh h obsvd
tt m prsut ws tr ldbl, @ ord m t b
red t + ? ⊕ in + ⊕, wh tgt m t
ap + ⊕ advcg b thr upr rg sts, m
ft fm + rt ang % a pfc sq, m bd
erc t + ⊕Ⓐ in + ⊕.

⊕t dd + ⊕Ⓐ thn d wth u.

✕ md m a ⒶⒶ.

✕w.

In d f.

⊕t is tt d f.

Rnl on m n ks, m bd erc, m n hs
rs on + ✕ ⊙, ? @ ⊕s, in weh d
fm I tk + ⊙ % a ⒶⒶ.

Rpt it.

I, A B, % m ow fr w @ ac, in + pr
% A G @ ths wfl ::, erc t ✕m @
ddc t + ✕ { s } , d hb @ hn m sl
@ s pr @ s. as I hv htf dn, bt wth
ths ads: Tt I wl nt cm + sc % a

ⒶⒶ t a Fc, nr tho % a Fc t an
⊕⊕, nr ths % an ⊕⊕ t + rs % +
wl, nthr ths nr ny % thm, t ny ps
or pss wmsō, xc i b t a tr @ lfl br
Ⓐ, or wthn + bd % a js @ lfl ens
:: % Ⓐs, nr unt hm or thm untl b
ste tr, du xmn, or lfl inf, I shl hv
fd h o t as lfl entl t thm as I a m.
I fm p @ s tt I wl st t @ ab by al
+ ls, rls @ ig % a ⒶⒶs ::, so fr
as th shl cm t m kn.

I fm p @ s tt I wl an @ ob al d §s
@ sm st m f a :: % ⒶⒶs, o h m b
a br % ths °, if wthn ln % m et.

I fm p @ s tt I wl hl, ai @ as al pr,
dst br ⒶⒶs, thr wd @ or, th apl t
m as sch, @ I dm thm wr.

I fm pr @ s tt I wl kp + scs % a
br ⒶⒶ, whn cm t m as sch, mr @
trs ex, @ th lf to m o chc.

I fm pr @ s tt I wl nt b prs at, nr
gv m cnst t, + mkg a wm a Ⓐ, an
ol mn in dtg, a yg mn i. nnag, an

ath, an irlgs libtn, a md m, or a fl,
kng thm t b sch.

I fm p @ s tt I wl nt vist a cls ::

% Ⓐs, nr cnvs Ⓐcl wth a elsd Ⓐ,
nr wth on wh hs bn sspnd or expl,
whl und tt snte, kng thm t b sch.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl nt ch, wr or
dfd a :: % ⒶⒶs, or a br % ths °,
kg thm t b sch, bt wl gv thm d @
tml ntc tt th ma wrd o al aphg dg.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl nt vlt + chs
% a ⒶⒶs wf, hs mth, ss, or dtr, kg
thm t b sch.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl nt gv + \$r Ⓐc
⓪d i ny oth mnr thn tt in weh I
shl re it, weh wl b on + fv pts %
fish, @ thn i a lo brh.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl nt gv + \$r ⌘l
§ % Ɔs xcp i b i cs % + ms imm dg
or sfg, i + cs % inoc @ vrt, or in a
js @ lfl ens :: % ⒶⒶs or in a :: fr
ins; @ whn I c o hr i gv b a wr
br i ds, I wl fly t + rlf % hm wh

gvs i, if thr b a gtr pbl % sv hs lf
thn % ls m-o.

Al ths I m sl @ s pr @ s, wth a fm
@ std rs t kp @ pf + s, wtht +
lst eq, mn rs, or se ev wtsv, bd
msl un n ls pn thn tt % hv m bd s
i t, m bl tk fm thc @ br t as, @ ths
sc by + fo wds % hv, tt n mr rmhc
mt b hd am mn o Ⓐs % s vl a wr
as I shd b, shd I in + ls, knl or
wtl vl o trs ths m ⒶⒶ ⓪. S hl m
G, @ kp m st.

Af tkg + ⓪ wt wr u thn as.

⓪t I ms ds.

Ur ans. Fthr lt i Ⓐy.

Dd u re i. I dd.

⌘w.

Ɔy ord % + ⓪Ⓐ @ astc % + brn.
On bg bt t lt, wt dd u fs dsc mr thn
u hd hrtfr dn.

Bth pts % + cps br, weh ws t tch m
nv t ls sgt % + Ⓐc apln % tt usfl
@ vlb ins, wh tchs frns, mrl, @ br lv.
⓪t dd u thn dsc.

Th ⓪ Ⓐ aph m f + Ⓔ upn + st @ un
+ dg @ § % a Ⓐ Ⓐ, wh in tk % +
fthr cntnc % hs br lv @ fds, prsntd
m w hs rt hn, @ wth it + ps @ tk
% + ps % a Ⓐ Ⓐ, @ bd m aris @
slt + ⓪ ds as sch.

Aft slt + ⓪ ds wt dd u thn ds.

Th ⓪ Ⓐ, wh ○ m t +) ⓪, wh tgt
m hw t wr my ap as a Ⓐ Ⓐ.

Aft bng tgt hw t wr ur ap as a Ⓐ Ⓐ,
hw wr u thn dsp %.

I ws cdc t + rt h % + ⓪ Ⓐ in + Ⓔ,
wh prsd m wth + wkng-tls % a Ⓐ Ⓐ
@ tgt m thr us.

⓪ t r + wk-tls % a Ⓐ Ⓐ.

Al + im % ⓪ y indsy, bt m esp + ⚡ r.

⓪ t is + us % + t.

Th trl is an ins md us % b op ⓪ s t
sprd + cmt weh unts a bldg int on
cmn mss. Bt w, as F @ Ⓐ ⓪ s, r
tgt t mk us % i fr + mr nb @ gls
pps % spg + cmt % brl lv @ afen;
tt cmt weh unts us int on sed bnd,

or soct % frs @ brs, amg whm n
cntn shd ev xst bt tt nbl cntn, or
rth eml, % wh bst cn wk @ who bs ag.
× w wr u thn ds %.

I ws ○ d t b rende t + plc fm whe
I cm, thr b r-invs % wt I hd bn dvs,
@ awt + wl @ pl % + ⓪ Ⓐ.

LECTURE—PART II.

⓪ t ds a Ⓐ ⓪ s :: rpst.

Th)) or × % × ls % Ⓐ) ⚡.

Dd u ev rtn t + :: I dd.

On ur rtn whr wr u plc.

In + entr, thr esd t k @ nvk + b % ⓪.

⓪ t ws thn dn.

I ars, @ on my psg abt + Ⓐ ws acs
b thr Fes, wh thre dmd % m + ss
% a Ⓐ Ⓐ, @ on bng thre rfs, + fst
gv m a bl wth + tw-fr-in gg ac m
th, + sc wth + sq acs m brs, +
thd wth + stt ml o m fh, wh fld
m on + spt.

⓪hm dd u thn rpst.

Ou \$ Ⓐ × Ⓐ, wh ws sln jst bfr + cm
% + 7.

⓪s hs dth prmdt.

It ws, b fiftn Fcs, wh seng + 7 abt
t b empl, @ bng dsrs % revg + ss
% a ⒶⒶ, whb th cd trv int frn cntrs
@ rev wgs as sch, ent int + hrd cns
% xtrtg thm fm ou \$ Ⓐ × Ⓐ, or tkg
hs lf. Bt rftctng on + atrecty % thr
intns, bng strek wth hrr, twl % thm
rentd; + oth thr prst i thr mds ds.

At wt tm ws ou \$ Ⓐ × Ⓐ sl.

At hi twl.

×w cm h t b aln at tt hr

It ws hs usl estm at hi twl, whn +
crf wr eld fm lb t rfs, t ent int +
} } or × % ×s, t ofr up hs adrtns
t 7, @ plc hs dsns upn hs tr-bd.

⓪t ws + mnrr % hs dh.

Th thr Fcs wh prstd in thr mds dsu,
kng ths t b hs usl estm, plc thsl at
+ }, ⓪ @ C gts % + 7, @ thr
awt hs rtn.

⓪t dd th thn d.

Ou \$ Ⓐ × Ⓐ, hvg fulfld hs usl estm,
atmt t rtn b + } gt, whr h ws aest
b —a wh dmd % hm + ses % a ⒶⒶ,
@ on h bg rfsd gv hm a bl wth + t-f
in gg ac h th; upn weh h fl @ atm t
ps ot at + ⓪ gt, whr h ws aes b —o
wh i lk mnrr thre dmd % hm + ses %
a ⒶⒶ, @ on hs thre rfsd gv hm a bl
wth + sq ac hs brs; upn weh h fld
@ atm t mk hs esc at + C gt, w
h ws ac b —m, wh i lk mnrr thre dm
% hm + ses % a ⒶⒶ, @ on hs thre
rfsd gv hm a bl wh + st m on
hs f-h, wh fld hm d on + spt.

⓪t dd th d wh + bd.

3rd i in + rbs % + 7 ntl lo twl, or
twl at nt, whn th mt b apmt @ crd
it a du x crs fm + 7 t + br % a
hl, whr thy bu it in a gr dg du C @
⓪, @ sx ft ppdl, at + hd % weh
thy st a sp % ac tt + pl mt b kn,
shd oc evr rq i, @ md thr csc.

At wt t ws ou \$④×& fs msd.
On + da fig.

×w ws hs abs dsc

③ thr bg n ds upn hs tr-bd.

④t ws thn dn.

℔? bng nfmd % ths, suposg hm t b
indsp, ④d stre sch t b md fr hm
thro + svl apts % + +; sch ws ac
md, bt h cd nt b fd.

④t ws thn dn.

℔? thn feard sm acdt hd bfin hm,
@ ④d + rll % + wkmn t b cld, @
on rll cl thr wr fd thr Fes msg.

④t ocrd at ths tm.

Th tw Fes wh hd rentd fm thr mds
dsn prs thsls bf ℔?, cld in wt gls
@ apns in tkn %. thr inoc, cnfsd thr
pmdtd glt @ mplrd hs prdn.

④t ④ ws gvn.

℔? ④d thm t dvd thsl int prts %
thr-@ trv, thr ④, thr ④, thr ℔, @
thr ?, in prs % + rfs.
×w dd th pred.

Th twl dvd, @ ths wh prsud a d wsl
crs fm + + wrnt until th mt wth a
w-fig-m, % wh th inq if h hd sn an
strngs ps tt wa, wh infd thm h
hd-thr, wh fm thr ape wr wkm fm
+ +, skg a psg nto ④th, bt nt hvg
ob on hd rtd bk int + + cnt.

④t dd th do.

Th rtnd @ brt ths intl t ℔?, wh ④d
thm to dvd thsl as bf @ trv as bfr,
wth pstv inje t fd + crmnl, @ wth
as pstv asre tt if th dd nt, th thsl
wd b dmd + mrds @ shd sfr fr +
enrms cr.

×w dd th thn pred.

Th trv as bf, @ as ths wh hd pr a
du ws crs fm + + wr rtng, on %
thm bg mr wr thn + rs st dn on +
br % a hl t rst @ rfs hmsl, @ on rsg
up egt hld % a spg % ac, weh esl gv
wa xctd hs curs; @ whl th wr mdtg
ov ths sng cremst th hrd ths frl
xelms fm + clf % an aje r. Th fs

ws + ve % —a xclmg: O tt m th
hd bn ct f e t e, m tng tn ot b its
rts @ brd i + sns % + e at lo wt
mk, whr + td ebs @ fls twc i twf
hs, er I hd bn ascst t + dh % s gr
@ gd a mn as o ㊦㊦㊦㊦.

Th se ws + ve % —o xclm: O, tt m
l b hd bn tn op, m hr plk f the @
gv t + bs % + fld @ + bds % +
ai as a pr, er I hd bn acsr t + dh
% s gr @ gd a mn as ou ㊦㊦㊦㊦.

Th thd ws + ve % —m, xclmg mr
hrdl thn + rst: It ws I tt gv + ftl
bl; it ws I tt sl hm; O, tt m bd hd
bn sv in twm, m bwls tk f the @ br
t ash, @ ths setrd b + fo wns % hv
tt nō mr rmbe mt b hd amg mn or
as % s vl a wrh as I am, er I hd
bn ac t + dh % s gr @ gd a mn as
ou ㊦㊦㊦㊦.

Upn wh th rsh i, szd, bnd, @ brt thm
bf ㊦㊦, wh ord thm t b tkn wth
+ gts % + cty @ xctd ag t thr svl
imp. Th wr ac pt t dh.

㊦w wr th thn ord.

㊦㊦ ord + twl Fcs t g i sch % +
bd, @ i fd, t obs wthr + ㊦st ㊦d or
a k t i ws on or ab it.

㊦r ws + bd % ou ㊦㊦㊦㊦ fd.

A du ws ers fm + ㊦, o + b % +
hl wr ou wr br st dn t rs @ rf hsl.

㊦s + ㊦s ㊦d or a k t i on o ab i.
It ws nt.

㊦w ws it sup.

㊦㊦ thn ㊦rd thm t g wth hm t ndv
t rs + bd, @ ㊦d tt as + ㊦s ㊦d
ws thn ls, tt + fs § gvn at + gr,
@ + fs wd sp as + bd shd b rs,
shd b adpd fr ㊦ rgltn % al ㊦㊦
::s untl futr ags shd fd ot + rt.

㊦t ws dn at + gr.

Th rtrd t + gr, whr ㊦㊦ ㊦d thm to
tk + bd by + ㊦㊦ g @ e if i ed b
rs; bt on tkg + bd s, it ws ptrd, it
hvg bn dd ffitn ds, + sk sl frm +
fls @ it ed nt b s rs.

㊦t ws thn dn.

℔ } thn 〇d thm t tk it by + Fes
g, @ e if it ed b s rs; bt on tkng +
bd b tt g + fl clvd fm + bn, @ it
ed nt b s rs.

⊕t dd ℔ } thn do.

℔ } thn tk i b + st g % a ㊤㊤, or
L P, @ rs it on + fv pt % fis, wh
r f t f, k t k, b t bs, hn t bk, ck
t c or m t e.

Ft t f, tt w wl nvr hstt t g o f @ ot
% o wa t ai @ ser a ndy br. K to
k, tt w wl evr rmbr a brs wlf in al
o aplens t Ɓ. Br t bs, tt w wl ev
k in ou ow br a br ses, whn cme t
us as sch, mr @ tr exc. ✕n t b, tt
w wl evr b rdy t ste fr our hns to
ast @ spt a fln br. Ch t c, or m t
er, tt w wl evr whsp gd ccl i + er
% a br, @ in + mst tndr mnrr rmd
hm % hs flts @ endv t ai hs rfmtn,
@ wl gv hm d @ tm nte tt h m b
wrđ % al aph dn.

⊕t dd th thn d wth + bd.

Th er i to + Ɓ @ br it in du f, @
㊤c trdtn inf us tt thr ws a mrbl
clm ere to hs mmry, upn wh ws
dlntd a btfl vg wpg, bf hr lay a bk
op, in hr rt hn a sp % aca, i hr lf
an urn, @ bh h st Ɓm wh hs fs
unf + rg % h h.

⊕t d ths hirglf fig dnt.

Th bkn cl dnt + untl dh % ou \$㊤
✕㊤; + btfl vg wp, + Ɓ unflsh;
+ bk op bf hr, tt hs vrt li thr on
ppl red; + sp % ac in hr rt h, +
tml ds % hs bd; + urn i hr lf, tt
hs ash wr thr sf dps t pp + rmbe
% s dst a che; Ɓm unfld + rnglts
% h h, tt tm, pte, @ prs ac al thgs.
✕v u an \$s bl t ths °. I hv sv.

Gv m a §. (*Gvn.*)

⊕t is tt eld. Th dg % a ㊤㊤.

✕s it an al.

It hs; t + ps i wh m hn wr pl wn I
tk + 〇; @ whn ou anc brn rtd t
+ gr % ou \$㊤✕㊤, th fd th hn pl

in ths ps (*Gvs dg.*) t gd thr ns fm
 ㊦ dsgrbl efl tt ars fm ㊦ gr.

Gv m a §. (*Gvn.*)

㊦t is tt eld. Th § % a ㊦㊦.

✕s tt an al.

It hs, t ㊦ pn % m ○.

Gv m ano §. (*Gvs g h §.*)

✕s tt an als.

It hs, t ㊦ rsg % ㊦ bd % o \$㊦✕㊦,
 wn ou anc brn in tk % th sro, t
 r th hs ab t h, ex, ○ L ㊦ \$, I ㊦
 ㊦ ✕ F ㊦ ㊦ ㊦.

Gv m a tk. (*Gvs p g.*)

㊦t is tt eld. Th p g % a ㊦㊦.

㊦t is its nm. ㊦ \$

㊦ w ㊦ \$.

Th fs kn artfc, or eng wk i mts.

Ps tt. (*Dn.*) ㊦t i tt.

Th s g % a ㊦㊦, o L ㊦.

✕s it a nm. It hs.

Gv i m.

I ct, nr c i b gv x o ㊦ f p % flsh, @
 thn i a l b.

Adv @ gv it. (*Dn.*) Th w i rt.

LECTURE—PART III.

✕w mn gr ㊦c pls r thr. Thr.

㊦t r th eld. ㊦s, ㊦t @ ㊦t.

㊦h r th s eld.

㊦cs it is nes thr shd b ㊦s t en, ㊦t
 t spt, @ ㊦t t adn al gr @ im und.

㊦ whm r th rps.

㊦ ㊦, ㊦ % Is, ✕ ㊦ % ㊦, @ ✕ ㊦, wh
 wr ou fs t ㊦ ㊦ \$ ㊦s.

㊦hy r th sd t rp thm.

㊦, ㊦ % Is, rps ㊦ plr % ㊦sd, bcs b
 hs ws h cnstrd ㊦ sprb mdl % xln
 tt imrlz hs nm. ✕ ㊦ % ㊦ rps ㊦ pl
 % ㊦t, bc h sp ㊦ ㊦ in tt gt @ im
 und. ✕ ㊦ rp ㊦ pl % ㊦t, bcs b
 hs eng wks ㊦ ㊦ ws btfl @ ad.

㊦t spd ㊦ ㊦.

It ws sptd b on ths fo hn @ fit-thr
 clm, @ tw thsn nn hnd @ sx plstrs,
 al hw fr ㊦ fst Pr mrb.

✕ mn wr emp i bl ㊦ ㊦

Thr \$ Ⓐs, thr thsn thr hnd Ⓐs or
 ov % H wk, egty thsn Fe in H mts
 @ i H qrs, @ sv ths C P's or brs % br.
 Al ths wr elsd @ arng i sh a mn, b H
 ws % R , tt nth env, dsc, nr cnfs
 wr sfd t ntrp H unsl pc @ trnglty
 weh prvdd H wld at tt mprt prd.
 Ct i mt b H t stp usl dl o H Ⓐs cp.
 Th r mbel % H thr pre stgs % hmn
 lf, nml: Yth, Mnh @ Ag.

In yth, as C P's, w ot ndstrl t ocpy ou
 mnds in H atmnt % usfl kn; i mnhd,
 as Fcs, w shd ap ou kn t H dsc %
 o rsp dts, t G, or nb, @ osl, s tt in
 ag, as Ⓐ Ⓐs, w m enj H hpy rflens
 cnsq on a wl spt lf, @ di in H hp
 % a glrs imrtlt.

✕ mn cls % Ⓐsts emb r thr.

On, eght % wh r Ⓐon, nml: H Pt %
 Incs, Th B-hv, Th Bk % Cnst grd b
 H fls sd, Th d pntg t a Bk ✕r,
 Th Anc @ Th Ark, Th Frt-sv Pr %
 C ucl, Th ✕r-gls @ Th y.

POT OF INCENSE

The Pot of Incense is an emblem of a pure heart, which is always an acceptable sacrifice to the Deity; and as this glows with fervent heat, so should our hearts continually glow with gratitude to the great and beneficent Author of our existence for the manifold blessings and comforts we enjoy.

BEEHIVE

The Beehive is an emblem of industry, and recommends the practice of that virtue to all created beings, from the highest seraph in heaven to the lowest reptile of the dust. It teaches us that as we came into the world rational and intelligent beings, so we should ever be industrious ones; never sitting down contented while our fellow creatures around us are in want, when it is in our power to relieve them without inconvenience to ourselves.

When we take a survey of Nature, we view man, in his infancy, more helpless and indigent than the brute creation. He lies languishing for days, months and years, totally incapable of providing sustenance

for himself, or guarding against the attack of the wild beasts of the field, or sheltering himself from the inclemencies of the weather.

It might have pleased the great Creator of heaven and earth to have made man independent of all other beings; but, as dependence is one of the strongest bonds of society, mankind were made dependent on each other for protection and security, as they thereby enjoy better opportunities of fulfilling the duties of reciprocal love and friendship. Thus was man formed for social and active life, the noblest part of the work of God; and he that will so demean himself as not to be endeavoring to add to the common stock of knowledge and understanding, may be deemed a *drone* in the *hive* of nature, a useless member of society, and unworthy of our protection as Masons.

BOOK OF CONSTITUTIONS

The Book of Constitutions guarded by the Tiler's Sword reminds us that we should be ever watchful and guarded in our thoughts, words and actions, particularly when before the enemies of Masonry, ever bearing in remembrance those truly Masonic virtues, silence and circumspection.

SWORD AND HEART

The Sword pointing to a Naked Heart demonstrates that justice will sooner or later overtake us; and although our thoughts, words and actions may be hidden from the eyes of men, yet that—

ALL-SEEING EYE

All-Seeing Eye, whom the Sun, Moon and Stars obey, and under whose watchful care even Comets perform their stupendous revolutions, pervades the inmost recesses of the human Heart, and will reward us according to our merits.

ANCHOR AND ARK

The Anchor and the Ark are emblems of a well-grounded hope and a well-spent life. They are emblematical of that Divine Ark which safely wafts us over this tempestuous sea of troubles, and that Anchor which shall safely moor us in a peaceful harbor, where the wicked cease from troubling and the weary shall find rest.

FORTY-SEVENTH PROBLEM OF EUCLID

The Forty-seventh Problem of Euclid. This was an invention of our ancient friend and brother the great Pythagoras, who in his travels through Asia, Africa and Europe, was initiated into several orders of priesthood, and raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason. This wise philosopher enriched his mind abundantly in a general knowledge of things, and more especially in Geometry, or Masonry. On this subject he drew out many problems and theorems, and among the most distinguished, he erected this, which in the joy of his heart he called *Eureka*, in the Grecian language signifying, *I have found it!* and upon the discovery of which he is said to have sacrificed a hecatomb. It teaches Masons to be general lovers of the arts and sciences.

HOUR GLASS

The Hour-Glass is an emblem of human life. Behold, how swiftly the sands run and how rapidly our lives are drawing

to a close! We cannot without astonishment behold the little particles which are contained in this machine, how they pass away almost imperceptibly, and yet, to our surprise, in the short space of an hour they are all exhausted.

o Thus wastes man. To-day he puts forth the tender leaves of hope; to-morrow blossoms, and bears his blushing honors thick upon him; the next day comes a frost which nips the shoot; and when he thinks his greatness still aspiring, he falls, like autumn leaves, to enrich our mother earth.

SCYTHE

The Scythe is an emblem of time, which cuts the brittle thread of life, and launches us into eternity. Behold, what havoc the Scythe of Time makes among the human race; if, by chance we should escape the numerous evils incident to childhood and youth, and with health and vigor arrive at the years of manhood, yet withal we must be cut down by the all-devouring scythe of time, and be gathered into the land where our fathers have gone before us.

⊙ t is + nnt.

Th ⊙, ⊙ p, Cf @ ⊙ p % Ac. Th
 ⊙ ws tt by wh ou \$⊙×⊙ ws
 sln; + ⊙ p ws tt weh dg hs gr;
 + Cf n ws tt weh revd hs rmns; @
 + ⊙ % Ac ws tt weh blmd at + hd
 % hs grv.

Th frst thr % thes r stkg mbls %
 mrt @ afd srs rftcn t a thnkg mn;
 bt thy wd b stl mr glm wr i nt fr
 + ⊙ % A tt bl at + hd % hs gr, wh
 srvs t rmnd us % tt mprshbl prt %
 mn weh svs + gr, @ brs + nrs afnt
 t tt sup intlge weh prvds al natr, @
 weh cn nv, nv, nv di. Than finl, m b,
 lt us imit ou \$⊙×⊙ in hs vrts end,
 hs unfg pity t hs G, @ hs infxbl fidl
 t hs trs, tt lk hm we ma wlc + grm
 tyrn Dh, @ re hm as a knd msgr st
 b ou ⊙ \$⊙, t trnslt us fm ths im-
 prfc t tt al prfc, glrs @ clstl :: abv,
 whr + ⊙ up Aret % + U prs.

M M CLOSING

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ r ⊙, wt is + ls as wl as
 + fs gt cr % as wn in :: as.

⊙ ⊙ - T c tt + :: is du tl, ⊙ ⊙.

⊙ ⊙ - Prfm tt dt; inf + ⊙ tt I am
 ab t els ths :: % ⊙ ⊙ s, @ dr h t t a.

⊙ ⊙ - *** (⊙ - ***) (*Ops dr.*) ⊙ r ⊙,
 + ⊙ ⊙ is abt t els t :: % ⊙ ⊙ s @ u
 r dr t tl ac. (*Cls dr.*) Th :: is dl
 tl, ⊙ ⊙.

⊙ ⊙ - × w r w tl, ⊙ r ⊙.

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ a br ⊙ ⊙ wh + dr, ar wth
 + ppr ins % hs ofc.

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙ t r hs dts thr.

⊙ ⊙ - To kp % al ens @ evd, @ c tt
 nn ps or rps bt sch as r du ql @ hv
 pr fm + ⊙ ⊙.

⊙ ⊙ - * (⊙ ⊙ *ths st.*) ⊙ r ⊙ ⊙,
 (⊙ ⊙ *ris.*) r u a ⊙ ⊙.

⊙ ⊙ - I a.

U A- U t inde u t be a A A.

U A- In ord tt I mt re ms wgs, @
b H btr en t spt msl @ fml, @ cnt t
H rlf % pr, ds A A s, thr wds @ or.

U A- U hr wr u md a A A.

U A- In a js @ lfl ens :: % A A s.

U A- Xw mn ancl em a :: % A A s.

U A- Thr o mr.

U A- U h em % onl th, wh wr th.

U A- Th U A, U A @ J U.

U A- U h i H J U s stn i H ::.

U A- In H U.

U A- ** U h r u i H U, U r J U,
wt r ur dt thr.

J U As H sn i H U at its mrdrn
hi is H gl @ bt % H da, so s H J U
in H U, H btr t obs H tm; t cl H
crf fm fb t rfs; t sptd thm drng H
hrs thr%, @ c tt th d nt envt H prps
% rfs int intmp o xes; t cl thm o agn
in du ssu, tt H U A ma hv pls @ H
crf prf thb.

U A- U h i H U s stn i H ::.

J U- In H U.

U A- U h r u i H U, U r U, wt
r ur dts thr.

U A- As H sn is in H U at H els
% H da, so is H U in H U t ast
H U A in op @ els hs ::, t pa H
cf thr wgs if augt b du, @ c t nn g
awa dsf, hr bng H st @ sprt % al soc
mr esp % ou.

U A- U h is H U A s st i H ::.

U A- In H U.

U A- U h is h in H U, U r U,
wt r hs dts thr.

J U- As H sn rs in H U t op @
gv H da, so rs H U A in H U t op
@ gv hs ::, t st H crf t wk @ gv th
gd @ whl ins fr thr fbs.

U A- *** U r U, it is m wl @ pl
tt — ::, U -, b n els on H A A s °;
cmc ths O t H J U in H U, @ h t
H cft fr thr gv.

J U- U r J U, it is H wl @ pl %
H U A in H U tt — ::, U -, b nw

cls on + ⊙ ⊙ °; cmc ths ○ t + cf
fo thr gv.

⌋ ⊙- ⊙rn, it i + wl @ pl % + ⊙ ⊙
in + ⊙, cmc t m b + ⌋ ⊙ i + ⊙,
tt — ::, n —, b nw cls on + ⊙ ⊙ °;
tk ntc @ gv usl ac. Lk t + ⊙.

⊙rn- (*Tkg tm fm ⊙ ⊙ gv dg @ §s*
% ⊙⊙, Fc @ ⊙ ⊙.)

⌋ ⊙- *	⌋ ⊙- *	⊙ ⊙- *
⌋ ⊙- *	⌋ ⊙- *	⊙ ⊙- *
⌋ ⊙- *	⌋ ⊙- *	⊙ ⊙- *

⊙hp or ⊙ ⊙- (*Ofrs pryr.*)

⊙ ⊙- ⊙r ⌋ ⊙, cls + Thr Gt Lts

⌋ ⊙- (*Gs t + n, cls gr lts, tks th*
to + Sec, rt. t hs stn @ slts.)

⊙ ⊙- ⊙r ⌋ ⊙, hw d ⊙s mt.

⌋ ⊙- Upn + Lvl, ⊙ ⊙.

⊙ ⊙- ⊙r ⌋ ⊙, hw d ⊙s act.

⌋ ⊙- Upn + Pl, ⊙ ⊙.

⊙ ⊙- And th prt upn + ⌋. So ma
w ev mt, ac, @ prt. An nw, ma +
bls % Hv rs upn us @ al rg ⊙s, m

br lv prvl, @ ev mrl @ socl vr cmt us.

In + nm % G @ + n ⌋ s ⌋, I dc
— ::, n —, clsd in fm on + ⊙ ⊙s °.
⊙r ⌋ ⊙, inf + ⊙.

⌋ ⊙- *** (⌋- ***) (*Ops dr.*) ⊙r ⊙
ths :: % ⊙ ⊙s is clsd.

⊙ds- (*Rvs cs, up i ⌋, dn in ⊙.*)

⌋ ⊙- (*Extg + lsr lts @ rts t hs plc.*)

⌋ ⊙- ⊙ ⊙, tt dt is pfd.

⊙ ⊙- *

LABOR TO REFRESHMENT

U A- 3r J U, hw gs + hr.

J U- xgh twl, U A.

U A- It bng hi twl, u wl cl + erf
fm fb t rfs fr + spe % on hr.

J U- *** 3rn, it is + wl @ pl %
+ U A in + C tt ths :: b nw eld
fm fb t rfs fr + spe % on hr. Lk t
+ C.

U A- I dclr ths :: at rfs fr + sp
% on hr. 3r J D, inf + F.

J D- (Cls + thr gt lts.)

J D- (Gs t + dr ***) 3r F, ths
:: is at rf fr + sp % on hr. Tt dt
is pfmd, U A.

U A- *

U ds- (Rvrs clms.)

REFRESHMENT TO LABOR

U A- 3r J U, pred t sfy ursl tt al
prs r A A S.

J U- * 3r J @ J D, u wl apr +
U. Cmc t m + ps % a A A. (Dn,
J D 1st, J D 2nd) U wl nw dmd i,
wth + sm cau, % + brn on + rt @
lf, exc + J U, @ cmc it t + U A in
+ C. (Dn.)

U A- 3r J U, + ps is —.

J U- Al pr r A A S, U A.

U A- * 3r J D, wt i + fs gt er
% A S whn i :: as.

J D- T c tt + :: is dl tl, U A.

U A- Pfm tt dt; inf + F tt I am
ab to cl + erf fm rfshtmt t fb on +
A A S °, @ d h t tl ac.

J D- *** (F- ***) Th :: i d t, U A.

U A- xw r w tl, 3r J D.

J D- 3 a br A A wht + dr, ar
wh + ppr ins % hs ofc.

U A- Ut r hs dts thr.

J ㊦ - T kp % al cns @ evd, @ c tt
nn ps or rps bt sch as r dl ql @ hv
pr fm + ㊦㊦.

㊦㊦ - * (J ㊦ tks st.) ㊦r J ㊦,

J ㊦ ris) hw gs + hr.

J ㊦ - On hr ps hi twl, ㊦㊦.

㊦㊦ - It bng on hr ps hi twl, u wl
cl + erf fm rls t fb on + ㊦㊦°.

J ㊦ - *** ㊦rn, it is + wl @ pl %
+ ㊦㊦ i + ㊦ tt ths !: b nw eld fm
if t fb on + ㊦㊦°; tk ntc @ gv urs
ac. Lk t + ㊦. (§s gvn. Knks gvn.)

㊦㊦ - ㊦r ㊦ ㊦, dspl + thr gt lts.
(Dn.) I del ths :: at fb on + ㊦㊦°.

㊦r J ㊦, inf + ㊦. *

J ㊦ - *** (㊦ - ***) Tt dt i pf, ㊦㊦.

㊦㊦ - *

㊦lms- (Rvrs clms.)

Th :: cñnt b cld on in any° sav +
one in wch it hs bn opd in rg fm,
@ fr wch + :: hs bn presly cld of.

Th :: ma b cld of in any° fr +
prps % opg in any othr°, bt ech° so
opd mst b clsd i rg fm.

EXAMINATION OF VISITORS

If a visitr prs hmsl fr adm t + ::,
+ ㊦㊦ mst apt a empt emmt t exm
hm, @ sch emt mst tk evy pretn t avd
+ possblty % impsn.

Th xm shd b cndcd i + fol mnr:

㊦mt- U wl gv i ur ow hn wrtg, ur
nm, rsdc @ + :: wth weh u r afftd,
wth its loctn.

U wl exhib sch wrtn evdc % ur ㊦c
psn as u m hv, sch as dplma, ltrs %
intrdcn, etc.

㊦th ur rt hn on + ㊦㊦, u wl tk
+ tst oth in + fol mnr: I, A B, in
+ prs % A G, d hb @ hn ms sl s tt
I hv bn rg init, ps, @ rsd t + sbl°
% a ㊦㊦, in a js @ lfl cns :: % F @
A M; tt I am nt sspd or xpld, @ kn
% no js cs wh I shd b. S hl m G.

U wl nw ks + Bbl.

A vstr hs + rt t cl fr @ insp +
chrtr % + :: bfr h tks + tst oth.

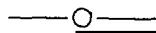
Rqr + vstr t undrgo sch ex in + lectr as + Ⓢ ma prsch t + cmt wh hs + mtr in chrg. Th short ex tt m b lfly acpd is in ths portn % + frst sec % ech °, wh cmnc at + frst qstn, @ includ + ○. Al §s, tkns, wds, @ + pfc pts % ent mst als b gen.

Th cmt wl tk cr nt to impart any infmtn t + vis, bt to kp up wth hm @ prpnd + qstns literaly in + prsch form.

Th qstns % + lectr bng prpnd @ ansd, fthr qstns ma b propdd by + cmt in sch fm as t embrc evthg encl wth + wrkg % + :: @ + cnfg % + °. Ⓢhn ths is dn, + cmt wl rpt t + Ⓢ + errr md b + vis, if any, @ + gen prfey i Ⓢy wh h evncs.

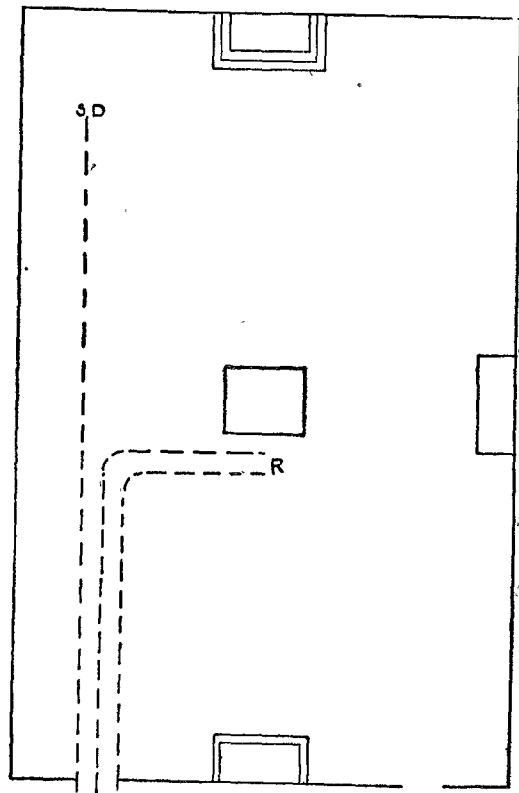
No vistr cn b adm to a :: whil a singl mbr prs objcs; nor cn + objcg on b rqd t assn hs rsns thfr, bt ma d so if h chss.

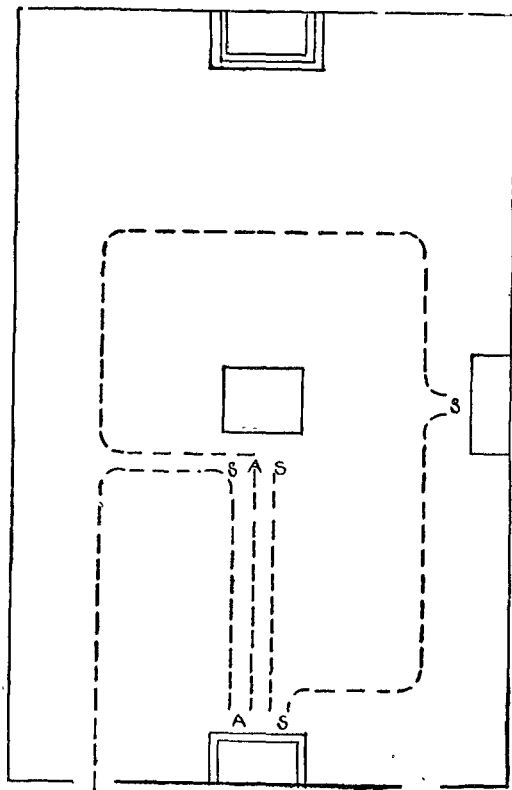
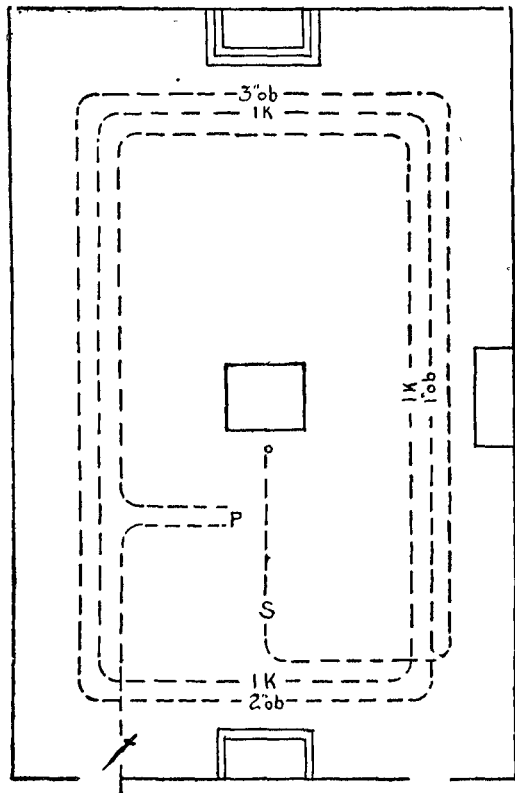
Th Ⓢ Ⓐ wl thn decd wthr t adm or rjc hm, @ ord + cmt t rtr @ rpt hs decsn. If frbl, + Ⓢ Ⓐ wl ord + Ⓢ t shw + vist + crtsis % + ::, wch + Ⓢ t wl d by metng hm @ + cmt at + dr, th bng adm upn + ppr alm, rpt @ prmsn. Th cmmt slt @ tk thr sts. Th vis is thn cdc by + Ⓢ t + Ⓐ @ frmly intrdd t + Ⓢ wh wl cl up + :: @ intrdc + vstr t thm. If a Ⓢ Ⓐ, + Ⓢ Ⓐ wl invt hm to a st i + €; if nt, h wl ord + Ⓢ t cdc hm t a st amg + brn, @ aft + vis is std, wl st + crft by *

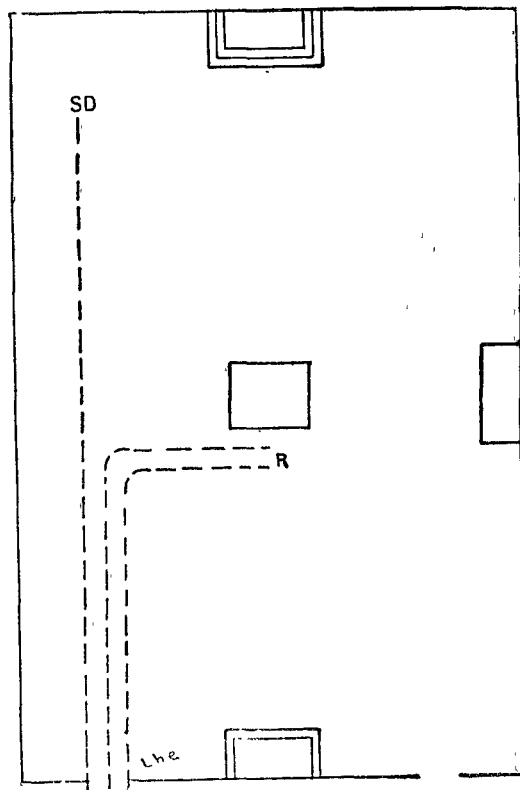
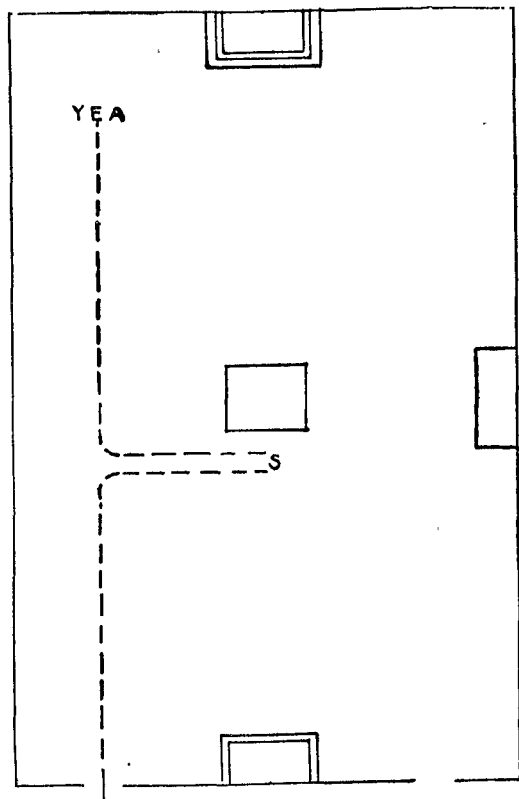


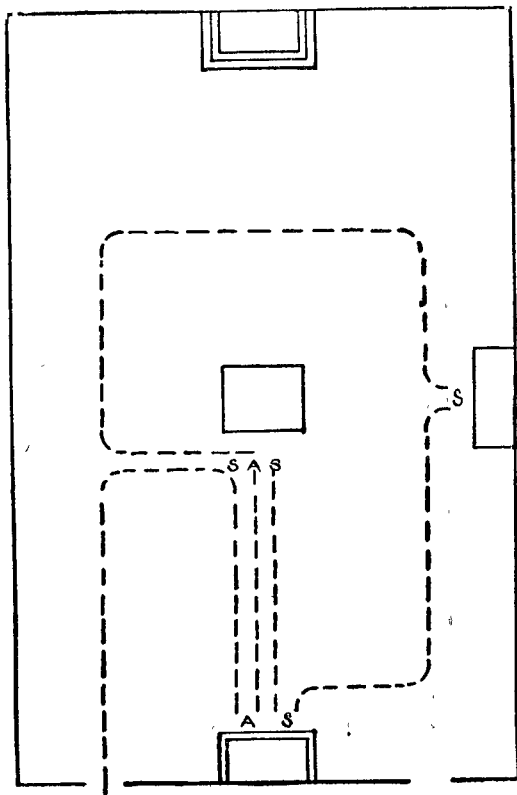
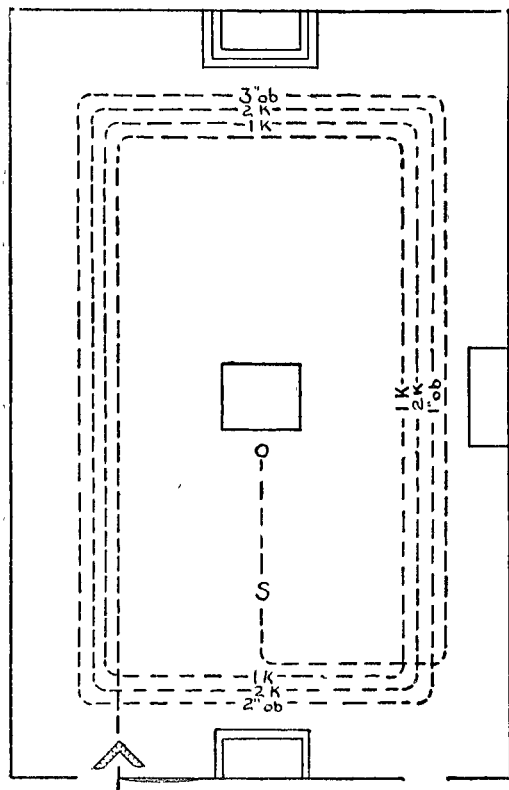
GA

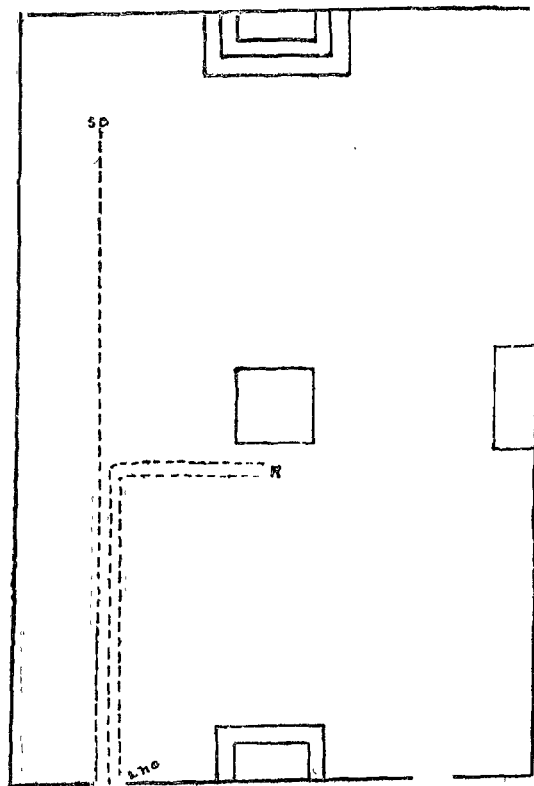
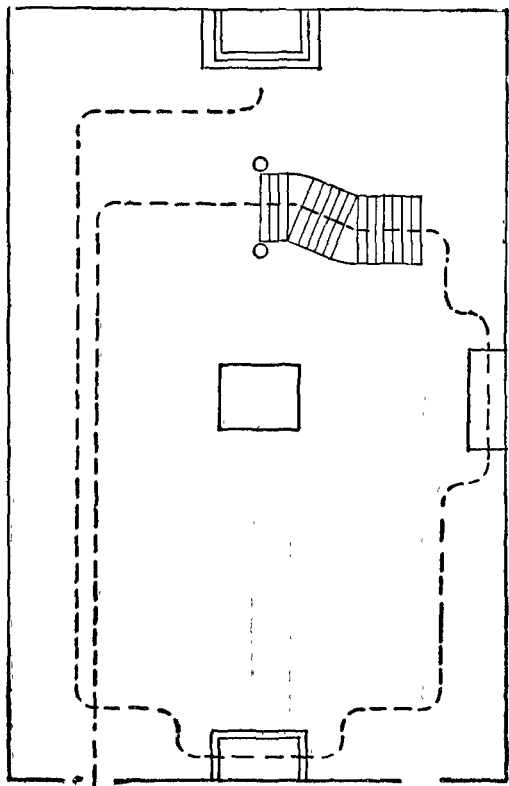
233

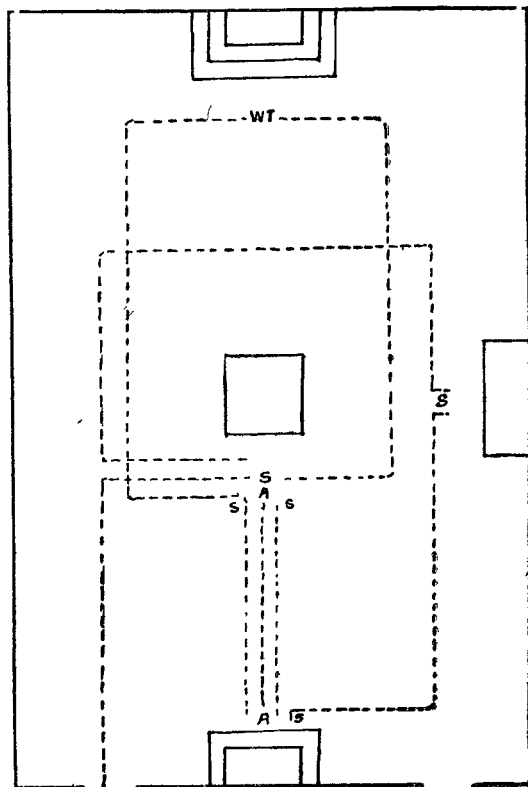
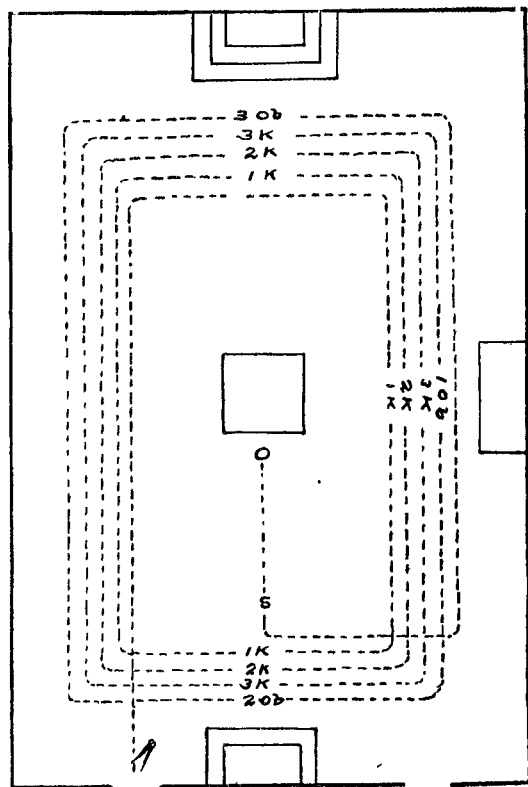


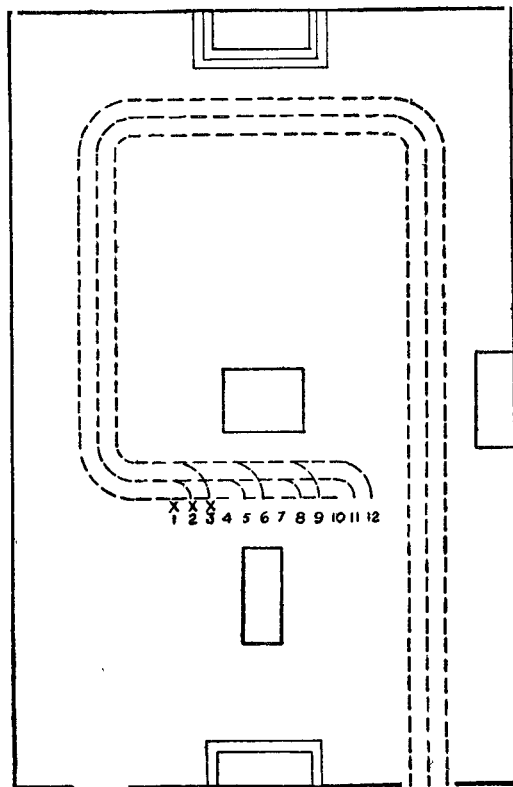
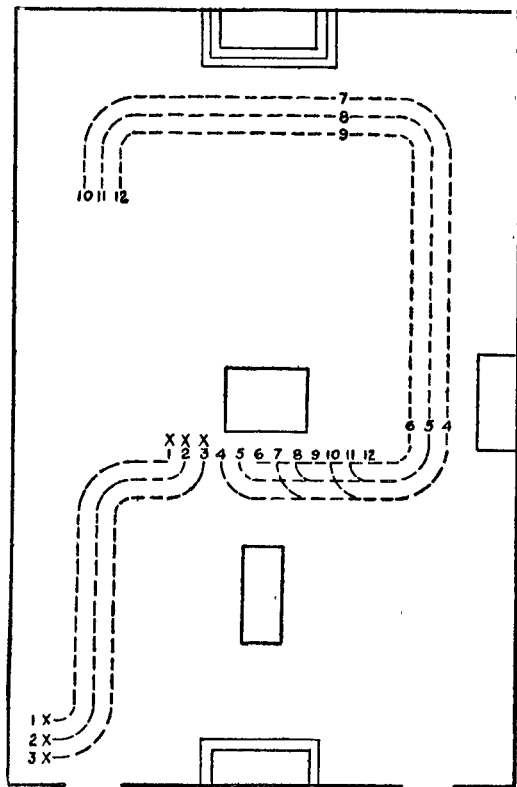


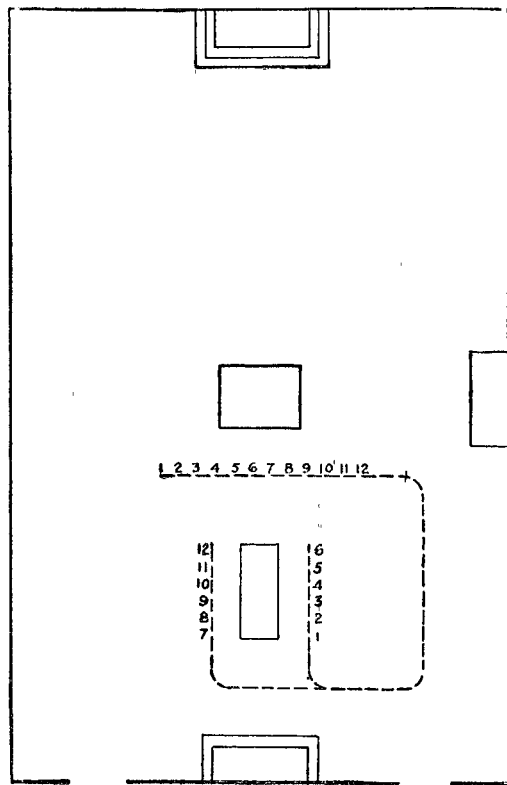
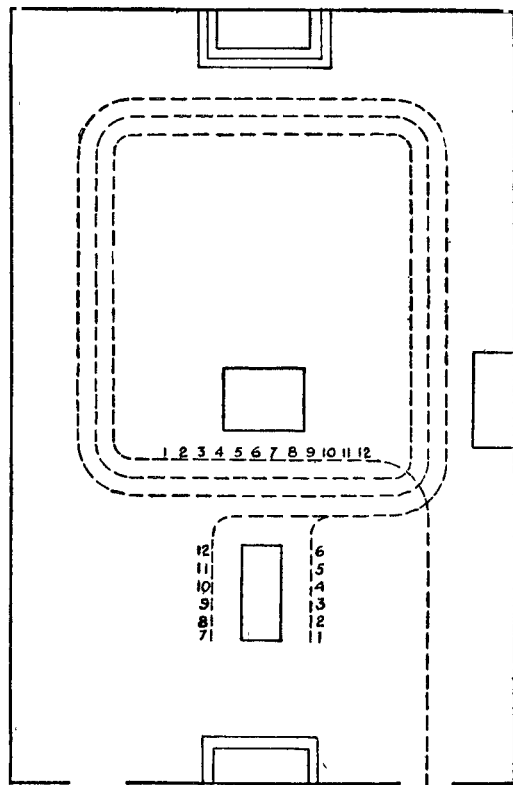


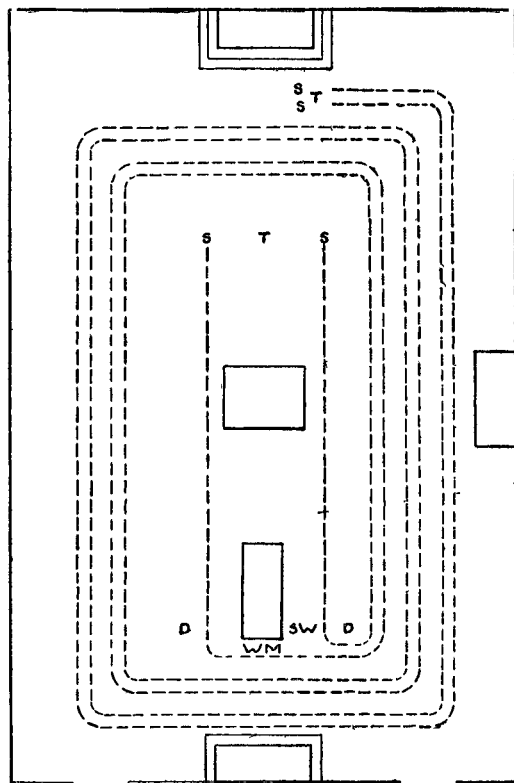












ALLEN PUBLISHING CO.

LIST OF BOOKS, ETC.

King Solomon, Lodge, Morocco and gilt.....	3.00
Leather	2.50
H. T. W. S. S. T. K. S. Chapt. Mor. & Gilt	3.00
Leather	2.50
Council Morocco and gilt.....	3.00
Leather	2.50
42 In Hoc Signo Vincas, Morocco and Gilt..	3.00
Leather	2.50
80 King David I. O. O. F. (40 Encampment)	
Morocco and Gilt.....	\$2.50
Leather	2.00
Cloth	1.50
Paper	1.00
101 Damon and His Followers. K. P. Mor. & Gilt.	2.50
Leather	2.00
Cloth	1.50
Paper	1.00
44 Dum Tacet Clamat. W. O. W.	2.50, 2.00, 1.50, 1.00
22001 A. A. S. R., Book of the. McClenachan	3.00
24120 Above Life's Turmoil, James Allen.....	.80
22011 Adoptive Rite, rev. Enlgd. Macoy.....	1.00
50289 Adv. Course in Yogi Ph., Ramacharaka x	1.00
22116 Advanced Hindu Text Book, Besant..	1.50
51293 After Death, or Letters from Julia, Stead	1.00
22021 Ahiman Rezon, General. Sickles.....	2.00
22024 Morocco Binding, Gilt Edges	3.50
22026 Ahrinziman, An Occult Story. A. Sylvani	1.00
22036 Akim's Manual of the Lodge.	1.25
50273 Alchemy: Ancient and Modern, Redgrove	1.50
50217 Allen (James J.) Sets, 6 vols. in box As	
a Man Thinketh, Way of Peace, Path	
of Prosperity, Out From the Heart,	
Heavenly Life, Entering the Kingdom.	
Cloth	2.25
50331 Suede Leather	4.00
50000 All's Right with the World, C.E Newcomb	1.50
22006 All These Things Added. Allen.....	1.00
24231 Altar in the Wilderness. Johnson. Cloth.	.50
24233 Paper	.25
50003 Almanac, Alexander's	.50
50029 Almanac, Raphael's	.35

22076	Ben Hur. Wallace	1.50
22067	Beuchners Fraternal Reg. Lea. V. Pocket	.60
22141	Bible Testimony to Theosophical Truths	.10
22175	Biography of Mrs. Babington	.25
22191	Birthdays, Significance, Colville, L'chette	.60
22195	Paper	.30
22001	Book of A. A. S. R. McClenachan	3.00
22146	Book of Forms, I. O. O. F.	1.00
22151	Book of the Chapter. Mackey	1.60
22166	Book of the Master. Adams Cloth	1.25
22176	Brotherhood. Harding	.50
22186	Brotherhood of Healers. J. Macbeth. Cloth	.50
22161	Brother of Third Degree. Carver	1.50
22181	Busbee's Digest, I. O. O. F.	4.00
22151	Chapter, Book of the. Mackey. Cloth	1.60
22221	Chapter, Music. Hsley	.15
22230	Charges of a Mason. Chase	.15
22201	Christmas, Easter and Burial Serv. K. T.	.45
22202	Leather. Rev. Cornelius L. Twing	.75
22204	Morocco	1.00
22205	Paper	.35
22210	Coles Initiation Ritual (Burlesque) 6 cop.	3.75
24011	Colorado Gr. L. Monitor. Foster. Cloth	.75
24012	Leather	1.00
22246	Concise Cyclo. of Freemasonry. Hawkins	1.00
22211	Concordia. Words only. Hsley	.25
22281	Constitution and History, A. A. S. R.	2.00
22295	Constitutions, O. E. S., Africa, Paper	.25
22296	Constructive Psychology. Buck	1.00
22236	Cosmogony of Evolution. Ingalese. Cloth	2.00
22231	Council Monitor. Chase	1.00
22241	Council Monitor. Mackey	2.00
22251	Craft Masonry. Cunningham	1.00
22254	Morocco	1.50
22261	Cross Masonic Chart. Revised	1.75
22256	Crucifixion by an Eye Witness	1.00
22241	Cryptic Masonry. Mackey	2.00
22266	Culture of Concentration. W. Q. Judge	.10
22271	Cushing's Manual, Parliamentary Law	.75
22411	Cyclopedia of Fraternities. Stevens	4.50
22316	Dashed Against the Rock. Colville	.75
22340	Daughters of Sphinx. (Burlesque) 6 cop.	5.00
22301	Diagram of Parliamentary Rules. Smith	.50
22304	Morocco, with Parchment Chart	1.00
22306	Discovery of the Soul. Wilson	1.00
22346	Divine Pedigree of Man. T. J. Hudson	1.50
22331	Dream Child. Huntley	.75
22311	Drew's Monitor. Small	.60
22361	Early History, New York. Ross	2.50
22366	Early Hist. & Proceedings, N. Y. Vol. 1	2.50
22371	Eden to Malta. Beller	1.50
22381	Egyptian Symbols. Portal, Simons	1.00

22421	Egypt the Cradle of Mary. de Clifford 2 vol.	6.75
22423	Half American Morocco, 2 vol.	7.50
22424	Full American Morocco, 2 vol.	10.00
22425	Full Persian Morocco, 1 vol.	10.00
22981	Election and Installation. Grand Lecturer	.40
22985	Paper	.50
22376	Emerson's Essays	1.00
22401	Encyclo. Mackey, McClenachan. Cloth	4.50
22402	Sheep	6.00
22405	Half Russia, Gift Top	6.50
22404	Full Morocco	8.00
22406	Two Volume Edition	11.00
22391	Ency. and Hist. Oliver & Macoy. Cloth	2.75
22392	Library Sheep, Marble Edge	3.00
22395	Half American Russia	3.25
22393	Half American Morocco	3.50
22397	Full American Russia	4.25
22394	Full American Morocco	5.75
22398	Full Persian Morocco	8.50
22411	Encyclopedia of Fraternities. Stevens	4.50
22356	Entering the Kingdom. Js. Allen	.50
22357	Leather	.75
22358	Watered Silk	.75
22359	Special Gift Edition	.75
22360	Paper	.15
22396	Evolution of the Soul. T. J. Hudson	1.50
22476	Fate Mastered, Destiny Fulfilled	.30
22465	Female Masonry, "A la Lease" Paper	.50
22091	Five Grand Periods of Masonry. Oliver	1.50
22471	Five Jewels of the Orient, The. Burton	1.00
22490	Floral March. Simpson	.40
22481	Floral Work. Bunnell	.40
22485	Paper	.25
24006	Florida Monitor. Gr. Lodge Committee	.75
24007	Leather	1.00
26041	For Installation. A. C. S. Engle	.10
22530	Freemasonry and Jesuitry	.15
22501	Freemasons Monitor, Webb. Cloth	.75
22502	Leather	1.00
22571	Freemason's Monitor. Sickles	1.00
22572	Same, Lodge, to Comdy., Leather	1.50
22511	Freemason's Monitor. Thornberg	1.25
22512	Leather	2.00
22551	Freimaurer's Handbuch. Small	.60
22556	Freimaurer's Hanbuch	1.00
22557	Leather	1.25
22581	Fundamental Truths. N. D. Cloth	.50
22156	Funeral Services. Simons—Macoy	.35
22160	Paper	.25
22651	Gem of Song, O. E. S. Pitkin & Mathews	.50
22655	Paper	.25

22021	General Ahlman Rezon, a Large Monitor	2.00
22024	Same, Morocco & Gilt, Sickles—Macoy	3.50
22656	Genius of Freemasonry. Buck	1.00
22671	Glints of Wisdom. W. J. Colville	.40
22675	Paper	.30
22661	Great Work. The. By T. K., a Mystic	2.00
22645	Guide to Chapt. Sheville, Gould Lump Cl.	.75
22641	Same in Cloth and Gilt Binding	1.00
22642	Leather, with Flap	1.25
22644	Bound in Imitation Cowhide Morocco	1.50
22646	Large Library Size, Cloth	1.50
22649	Same in Imitation Morocco	2.00
22311	Hand Book of Freemasonry. Drew	.60
22711	Harmonia. Music. Cutler	.25
22716	Harmonies of Evolution. Huntley	2.00
22741	Health from Knowledge. Colville	.75
22745	Leatherette	.50
22851	Heavenly Life. James Allen. Cloth	.50
22852	Leather	.75
22853	Watered Silk	.75
22854	Special Gift Edition	.75
22855	Paper	.15
22748	Hebrew Bible in English, \$1.00 to	20.00
22856	Hermes and Plato. Schure	1.00
22721	Hermetic Writ'g of Paracelus. Waite 2vol	18.00
22866	Heroines of Jerico, Ceremonies. Dickson	.75
22861	Heroines of Jerico, Ritual. Dickson	.50
22723	Historical Landmarks. Oliver	4.00
22726	Historical Sketch—Morton Commandery	2.00
22731	History and Power of Mind. Ingalese. Cl	2.00
22751	History of A. & A. Scottish Rite. Folger	3.00
22791	Hist. of Colored F'msy. Grimshaw	1.25
22780	Hist. of F'msy. Gould 6 vol 1/2 calf	25.00
22779	Morocco	30.00
22781	Hist. of F'msy. Mitchell, 2 vols.	4.00
22789	Library Sheep	5.00
22784	Morocco	6.00
22771	Hist. of F'msy, Concise. Gould. Cloth	2.75
22772	Library Sheep	4.00
22773	Half Morocco	3.75
22774	Full Morocco	4.75
22775	Levant	8.50
22761	Hist. of F'masonry & Concordant Orders	4.50
22763	Half Morocco Stillson & Hughan	5.50
22764	Full Morocco	6.50
22765	Levant	10.00
22801	History of Initiation. Oliver	1.50
22811	History of K. T. Revised. Addison	3.25
22812	Library Sheep	3.50
22818	Half American Russia	3.75
22813	Half American Morocco	4.00
22819	Full American Russia	4.75

22814	Full American Morocco	5.00
22817	Full Persian Morocco	8.75
22821	History of Memphis Rite. Gotthelb	1.00
22831	History of O. E. S. Engle	2.25
22991	Indian Masonry. Wright	1.50
23010	Initiation of Candidate. (Burlesque). 6 cop	5.00
23276	Initiation, Way of. R. Steiner, Ph.D.	1.00
24280	Paper	.75
22976	Initiation & Its Results. R. Steiner, Ph.D.	1.00
22986	In Memoriam. Orin Welsh (Shopworn)	1.50
22981	Installation Ceremonies. Simons—Whiting	.40
22985	Paper	.25
22281	Introduction and History. A. A. S. R.	2.00
22996	In Tune with the Infinite. Trine	1.25
23001	Irish Prince and Hebrew Prophet. Kissick	1.50
23016	Isis Unveiled. Blavatsky	7.00
23003	Jephthah's Vow, Dramatic. A. C. S. Engle	.15
23046	Jerico Road (I. O. O. F.) Thompson	1.00
22530	Jesuitry and Freemasonry	.15
23056	Jesus, the Last Great Initiate. Schure	1.00
23076	Jewels of Pythian Knighthood, Cloth	3.00
23078	Half Morocco	4.00
23079	Full Morocco	5.00
23061	Josephus. The Works of	1.75
23121	Kabbalah Unveiled. S. L. M. Mathers Cl	3.50
23086	Kingdom of Love. Frank	1.00
23120	King Solomon's Secret (Farce)	.35
23092	K. of P. Drill. Carnahan, Leather	1.50
23091	Cloth	1.00
23115	Knights of the Zoroasters (Burlesque) 6cop	3.75
23070	Knight Templar Melodies, per doz.	4.80
23071	Koran Translated by Sale	1.50
23106	Krishna and Orpheus. Schure	1.25
26045	Labyrinth as a Life Story. O. E. S. Paper	.25
23141	Law of Mental Medicine. T. J. Hudson	1.50
23146	Law of Psychic Phenomena. T. J. Hudson	1.50
23161	Lexicon of Freemasonry. Mackey	3.00
23186	Life and Doctrine of Paracelsus. Cloth	2.50
23151	Life and Power from Within. Colville	.75
23286	Life and Writings of Dr. R. Fludd, Cl	2.50
23176	Light of Asia. Edwin Arnold	.75
23166	Light on the Path. M. C. Cloth	.50
23167	Leather	.75
23181	Lts. & Shadows of Mystic Tie. Mackey	2.50
23156	Living Decalogue. Colville	.50
23191	Lodge Goat. Comie	2.00
23201	Lodge Music. Ilsey	.15
23196	Lost Word Found. Buck	.50
23221	Low Twelve, Ellis	1.50
23224	Morocco	2.50
23472	Mackey's Ritualist. Leather	1.60
23531	Man Limitless. Wilson	1.25

23481	Man of Mount Moriah. Boutelle	2.40
23486	Half Russia	2.80
23483	Half Morocco	3.20
23487	Half Russia, Gilt Edges	3.60
23488	Half Morocco, Gilt Edges	4.00
23485	Paper	1.60
23491	Manual of the Chapter. Sheville & Gould	.75
23501	Manual of the Lodge. Mackey	2.00
23511	Manual of the Lodge of N. J., Illust'd	.25
23512	Leather	.35
23517	Manual of Lodge of N. J. (New)	1.25
23521	Man. Lodge of Perfection. N Jurisdiction	1.50
23526	Masonic Burial Services. Macoy	.50
23461	Masonic Eclectic, 2 vols. (Shopworn)	1.00
23541	Masonic Gem. Rev. A. L. Alford	.50
23561	Masonic Jurisprudence. Mackey	2.50
23551	Masonic Jurisprudence. Simons	1.50
23401	Masonic Jurisprudence & Symbolism	1.00
23581	Masonic Law and Practice. Lockwood	1.00
23271	Masonic Lt., Morgan Adbuc. Huntingd'n	1.00
23261	Mas. Lodge Music. (Kane Lodge, N. J.)	.40
23265	Paper	.25
23536	Masonic Monitor. Louisiana Thornburgh	1.00
23591	Masonic Musical Manual, Lithographed	.75
23594	Leather, W. H. James	1.00
23595	Paper Board, 7½x10	.50
23600	Paper Flexible, "	.35
23592	Paper Board, Cheaper Print	.35
23593	Paper Flexible, "	.25
23596	Cloth Board, "	.60
23598	Paper Flexible, Words Only 4x6	.20
23597	Cloth Flexible, "	.20
23599	Cloth Board and Stamp, "	.35
23620	Masonic Orpheus. Dow	1.75
23571	Masonic Parliamentary Law. Mackey	2.00
23285	Masonic Poetry. Morris. Silk Cl., G. Edge	3.50
23444	Masonic Record. Book Certificate, Mor.	3.00
23291	Masonic Sketch Book. E. du Laurans	2.00
23311	Masonic Token. Anderson	2.25
23301	Masonic Trials, Treatise upon Law. Look	1.50
26004	Masonry A. C. S. Engle	.10
23316	Master Mason Hand Book. Crowe	1.00
23306	Mast'y of Mind in Making of Man. Frank	1.00
23321	Maurerisches Liederbuch. Roehr. Cloth	.25
26042	Memorial. A. C. S. Engle	.05
23400	Memorial Service, O. E. S. Engle	.25
26007	Memory's Casket A. C. S. Engle	.15
22827	Memphis, Anc. & Prim. Rite of. Gottlieb	1.00
23420	Metal Therapeutics. A Text Book. Colville	.25
23346	Meyer's Tactics	1.00
23345	Middle Chamber Work. Paper	.25
22501	Miniature Monitor. Webb	.75
22502	Leather	1.00

33390	Missing Link. (Burlesque) 6 copies	3.00
33389	Same with outfit	5.00
23556	Mission of Masonry. Peters	.50
23560	Paper	.35
23351	Monitor □ Δ Δ † & A. A. S. R. Webb—Caisson	1.50
23376	Monitor—Grand Lodge N. Y.	1.00
23570	Moot Court Martial (Burlesque) 6 cop.	2.00
23361	Morals and Dogma A. A. S. R. Pike	5.25
23580	Munchers of Hard Tack. (Burl.) 6 copies	3.75
23671	Music of Chapter. Marsh. Cloth	.65
23674	American Morocco	1.00
23675	Paper Board	.40
23673	Paper Flexible	.25
33586	Myrtle Baldwin. Munn	1.50
33411	Mystic Chord. Mable	.50
23415	Paper	.25
23421	Mystic Masonry. Buck	1.50
23181	Mystic Tie. Morris—Mackey	2.50
26046	Mystic Tie, O. E. S. Paper	.35
23701	New Light from the Gt. Pyramid. Parsons	4.00
23707	New Odd Fellows Man. Grosh. Lea P'ket	1.50
23706	Cloth, Larger Edition	2.50
23709	Morocco and Gilt. Larger Edition	3.25
23700	New Woman; (Burlesque) 4 copies	1.00
23712	Nuggets from King Sol's Mine. Schmalz	2.00
23721	Obelisk and Freemasonry. Weiss Paper	1.00
23731	Obituary Rites of Freemasonry. Macoy	.50
23716	Occult Science in India. Jacolhot. Cloth	2.50
23776	Ocean of Theosophy, The. W. Q. Judge. Cl.	.75
23011	Odd Fellowship, History and Manual. Ross	2.75
23013	Half Morocco	3.75
23014	Full Morocco	5.50
23736	Odd Fellowship, Official History. Canvass	3.75
23737	Half Morocco, Art Canvass	4.75
23738	Full Morocco	5.50
23766	Old and New Psychology. Colville	1.00
23771	Onesimus Templeton. Colville	.50
33786	On Road to Self-Knowledge. Jones. Cloth	.50
23746	O. E. S. Burial Services. Macoy	.50
23741	O. E. S. Manual, Original Edit. Macoy	.75
23640	Oriental Order Humility. (Burl.) 6 copies	1.00
23821	Origin of Freemasonry and K. T. Bennett	1.75
22756	Out from the Heart. J. Allen	.50
22757	Leather	.75
22758	Watered Silk	.75
22759	Special Gift Edition	.75
22760	Paper	.15
23791	Path of Prosperity, The. J. S. Allen	.50
23792	Leather	.75
23793	Watered Silk	.75
23794	Special Gift Edition	.75
23795	Paper	.15
23706	Paths to Power. Wilson	1.00

23816	Perf't Way; or Finding of Christ.....	2.00
23806	Philosophy of Fire. Clymer. Cloth.....	1.50
23602	Picture Sketches, Poems, etc. Engle.....	.10
23285	Poetry of F'm'y. Morris. Silk Cloth, Gilt.....	3.50
23281	Embossed Cloth Cover.....	2.75
23751	Prelate's Lessons.....	1.00
23551	Principles, Practice, Mas'c Law. Simons.....	1.50
23805	Put Through. (Comic).....	.25
23811	Pythagoras & Delphic Mysteries. Schure.....	1.50
23081	Pythian Knighthood. Carnahan Cloth.....	3.00
23083	Half Morocco.....	4.00
23084	Full Morocco.....	5.00
23851	Queen Moo and the Egyptian Sphinx.....	4.75
23841	Queen Moo's Talisman. Cloth.....	1.50
23850	Queen of Sahara. (Burlesque) 6 copies.....	3.00
23861	Queen of the South. Macoy.....	.40
23865	Paper.....	.25
23870	Rahsford Drill, O. E. S.....	.75
23886	Red Blood of Odd Fellowship.....	1.50
23860	Review of Cryptic Mas'y. Warvelle. Paper.....	.75
23901	Robert's Rules of Order.....	1.15
23946	Rose Croix. Guilham.....	1.60
23906	Rosicrucians. Clymer.....	3.00
23896	Rosicrucians, Cosmo Conception. Heindel.....	1.15
23881	Rosicrucians, Rts. & Mysteries. Jennings.....	3.50
23915	Royal Arch Comp'n. Chase. Limp Cloth.....	.75
23911	Same in Cloth and Gilt Binding.....	1.00
23912	Leather with Flap.....	1.25
23925	Royal Arch Standard, McGown, limp cloth.....	.75
23921	Cloth.....	1.00
23922	Leather with flap.....	1.25
23895	Royal Order of Ogling Owls (Bur) 6 copies.....	3.00
23936	Rubiyat of Omar Khayyam. Deckel Edge.....	1.25
23937	Limp Leather.....	2.00
23940	Watered Silk.....	2.00
23931	Ruins of Empires. Volney.....	.75
23925	Paper.....	.50
23956	Sacred Mysteries. A. Le Plongeon.....	2.50
23981	Scarlet Book of Freemasonry. Redding.....	3.00
23984	Leather.....	4.00
23951	Scientific Demonstration of the Future.....	1.50
24066	Secret Doctrine, Vols. I & II. Blavatsky.....	10.00
24067	Secret Doctrine, Vol. III. Blavatsky.....	5.00
24031	Secret Doctrine Abridged. Hildard.....	2.00
24176	Sermon on the Mount. Pryse Cloth.....	.60
23917	Serm. & Address. 480 pgs (shop'n) Platt.....	.75
22966	Servant in the House. Kennedy.....	1.25
23991	Shibboleth, K.T. Monitor, Gd Enc. Connor.....	1.25
22021	Sickles Ahiman Rezon, General.....	2.00
22024	Genuine Morocco.....	3.50
22571	Sickles Monitor □ Δ A ↑.....	1.00
22572	Leather.....	1.50

23976	Signet of K.S. Freemason's Daughter.....	1.50
23986	Signs and Symbols. Oliver.....	1.50
23916	Singular Story of Freemasonry.....	.75
24040	Sixth & Seventh Books of Moses.....	1.00
22301	Smith's Diagram Parham'y Rules. Cloth.....	.50
22304	Leather, with Parchment Chart.....	1.00
24020	Smithsonian Comedetta. (Burl) 4 copies.....	1.00
24026	Solomon's Temple. Caldecott.....	2.50
24050	Sons of Osiris. (Burlesque) 6 copies.....	3.75
24021	Spirit of Freem'n'y. Hutchinson, Oliver.....	1.50
24001	Stand. Masonic Monitor. Simons-Macoy.....	.75
24002	Same, in Leather and Gilt.....	1.00
24006	Standard Monitor, Florida. Cloth.....	.75
24007	Leather.....	1.00
24011	Standard Monitor, Colorado Cloth.....	.75
24012	Leather.....	1.00
22216	Standard Monitor, Illinois. Cook Cloth.....	.40
22217	Leather.....	.60
24085	Star Chamber. Frazer (Burl) 6 copies.....	5.00
23951	Story of the Other Wise Man. Van Dyke.....	1.50
23962	Limp Leather.....	.50
24051	Swedenborg Rite. Beswick.....	1.00
24071	Symbolism of Freemasonry. Mackey.....	2.25
24061	Symbol of Glory. Oliver.....	1.50
24191	Tactics. K. T. Grant.....	1.00
42195	Leather.....	1.25
24196	Tactics, N. Y. Regulation.....	1.10
24181	Tactics Vest Pocket.....	.25
24184	Morocco.....	.75
24182	Leather.....	.50
24198	Taylor's Monitor.....	1.00
24206	Templar Hand Book.....	1.00
24201	Temple. Bidersheim. Cloth.....	1.50
24176	The Tabernacle. W. S. Caldecott.....	1.75
24236	This Mystical Life of Ours. Trine.....	1.00
24216	Thoughts for the Occasion.....	2.00
24186	Throne of Eden. W. J. Colville.....	1.00
24241	Through Silence to Realization. Wilson.....	1.00
24213	Traditions, Origin, Early Hist. Pierson.....	2.50
24225	Trial of Jesus. Drucker.....	.25
24230	Twentieth Century Orient (Burl.) 6 copies.....	3.00
24256	Universal Spiritualism.....	1.00
24250	Van Nest's Burlesque Ritual 6 copies.....	3.75
24251	Vocal Manual, Words only Macoy.....	.25
24265	Vocal Star, O. E. S. Paper.....	.25
24266	Voice of the Silence, The. Blavatsky. Cl.....	.50
24267	Leather.....	.75
24301	Washington & Mason. Compeers. Hayden.....	1.75
24276	Way of Initiation. Rudolf Steiner, Ph D.....	1.00
24280	Paper.....	.75
24271	Way of Peace, The. J. Allen. Cloth.....	.50
24272	Leather.....	.75
24273	Watered Silk.....	.75

24274	A Special Gift Edition.....	.75
24275	Paper	.15
22501	Webb's Monitor.....	.75
22502	Leather	1.00
22491	Webb's Monitor—Morris Edition. Cloth.	.75
22492	Leather	1.00
24286	What All the World's a-Seeking. Trine.	1.25
24315	Wisdom of the Ages. (Burl.) 6 copies..	5.00
24281	Witching Hour. Thomas.....	1.50
24321	Worshipful Master's Assistant. Macoy..	1.50
24324	Same, in Morocco and Gilt.....	2.25
24425	32° K.P. or Ninety in the Shade. (Comic)	.25

Exchanged if not satisfactory.

Send for list containing a more complete description of all kinds of Masonic Books, Rituals, Music, Charts, Engravings, Certificates and Engrossing, Pins, Jewels, Charms in stock and to order, Blanks, Books, Aprons, and General Supplies for the Lodge or Members. Will be glad to receive your order for Books published by any other firm.

Allen Publishing Company.

EMBLEMATIC POST CARDS

From popular subjects, artistically executed, many of them being equal to photographs.

A margin of writing space, is left on the Cards that you may send your compliments to your friends along with these beautiful souvenirs.

Price 2 cents each, 3 for 5 cents, or 20 for 25 cents prepaid to any address. Please order by number

F. & A. M.

- 30089** Dedication Medal—Masonic Hall, (N. Y. 1875) and Grand Lodge Insignia
- 30105** Ironworker and King Solomon, —Honoring Labor after Rebuilding the Temple
- 30300** Rock of Masonry
- 30103** Record Certificate, a beautiful picture
- 30090** Square, Compasses and Towel, —a corner piece
- 30150** Brother William—Billy G.
- 30204** Orders of Architecture
- 30201** Ground Plan of King Solomon's Temple
- 30202** Reference or key to **30201**
- 30200** Pillars and Winding Stairs
- 30208** Acacia, Tree and Sprig
- 30212** "White, Purple and Gold"—Apron, Presentation
- 30900** Square and Compasses, embossed in gold & blue.
- 30905** Square and Compasses, with wreath—embossed
- 30903** Apron—embossed in two colors

Masonic Buildings.

- 30060** New Masonic Building, Crab Orchard, Ky.
- 30061** The Ten Eyck Room, M. Temple, Albany, N.Y.
- 30062** Mas. Temple & Kilner Bldg Binghamton, N.Y.
- 30063** Masonic Temple, Salamanca, N. Y.
- 30064** Masonic Temple, Albany, N. Y.
- 30065** Masonic Temple, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- 30066** Masonic Temple, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- 30067** Masonic Temple, Hartford, Conn.
- 30068** Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.
- 30069** Masonic Temple, Poughkeepsie, N Y
- 30070** "J. S. Mustard Memorial Hall" (Masonic Lodge) Broad Ripple, Ind.
- 30071** "Interior of Masonic Lodge Room Looking East" (J. S. Mustard Memorial Hall) Broad Ripple, Ind.

- 30072** Masonic Temple, Duluth, Minn.
30107 "Goose and Gridiron," Ancient Building, in which the first Lodge in London met
36000 Masonic Library Building, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
30100 Masonic Temple, Philadelphia, Pa.
30101 Masonic Home, Utica, N. Y. As Dedicated 1892
30102 Masonic Home, Utica, N. Y. As in 1910
30097 New Masonic Hall, 314-16 Broadway, N. Y. 1827
30099 Masonic Hall, New York, 1875
30104 "Tun Tavern," The Old Inn, Phila. Pa. where the first Lodge in America was organized

Operative Masonry

- 30400** York Minster, England, 7th Century
30401 Prentice Pillar, Roslyn Chapel, Scotland
R. A. M.
31004 Egyptian Architecture, Caravan, and Pyramid
31008 Ruins of Temple, showing Secret Vault

K. T.

- 32608** Richard Cœur-de-Leon at Acre
32014 Siege of Corinth
32015 Approach of Roman Army to Jerusalem
32020 Institution of the Order of St. John
32025 Crusaders in a Mounted Charge
32900 Embossed K T. design
32030 Mount Zion
32041 Mosque of Omar El-Aksa, on Temple Grounds.
32000 Corner Piece, Ornamental

A. A. S. R.

- 33000** "The Understanding of the Occult etc."
33004 Tracing Board, Philosophical Degree
33005 The Camp
33200 Rosy Cross or Rose Croix Emblems

O. E. S.

- 35000** Corner Piece, Ornamental
35200 Signet
32501 Emblematic Seal

Shrine.

- 34000** Embossed emblem design
34001 Desert Scene

I. O. O. F.

- 36006** From Emblematic Prayer, *Copyrighted*
36007 From Rock of Odd Fellowship, *Copyrighted*
36008 From Golden Links, *Copyrighted*
36009 From Das Vater Unser, *Copyrighted*

Masonic "Hall of Fame"

- 30506** Aldsworth, Hon. Mrs the Female Mason
30511 Anthony, Jesse B., P. G. M. of New York
30513 Coxe, Daniel, first Provincial G. M. in America
30510 Drummond, Josiah, P. G. M. of Maine
30130 Franklin Opening the Lodge
30509 Frederick the Great
30505 Gould, Robert F., Author of Gould's History
30514 McKinley, Bro. William
30507 Morris, Robt. Author and organizer of O. E. S.
30504 Oliver, Geo., D. D., Author
30503 Phillip, Duke of Wharton, P. G. M. of England
30512 Pike, Albert, Gen. Grand Com. A. A. S. R.
30502 Price, Henry, first Prov. G. M. of New Eng
30508 Sayer, Anthony, first G. M. of England
30140 Sts. John, The Baptist and Evangelist, Essenes and Eminent Patrons of Masonry
30118 Washington's Portrait and Letter to the G. L. Pa
30119 30118 with Comment by E. A. Fellow
30120 Washington Closing the Lodge
30501 Webb, Thomas S., father of American Ritual

Comic

- 30001-6** "Are You A Mason" Series of six cards.
30010 Advice to Stay-at-home Member
30011 "Refreshment to Labor"
30012 "Ten (K) Nights in a Bar-room"
30013 "No one to Vouch for him"
30014 "Mecca to Medina"
30015 "How high up are you?"
30016 "It is to laff"
30017 "You is a mason—yes"
30018 I Always Liked A Mason.
36005 I Always Liked An Odd Fellow.
36006 I Always Liked An Elk.

Sepla Emblems.

(3 cents each, 2 for 5 cents)

- 30021** You can't get a Mason's Goat
30022 A Mason's on the square
30023 Wearing his first pin. (F. & A. M.)
30024 I've traveled some
34002 Hold on to the Rope (Shrine)
36001 Eagle and the Fly (Eagles)
36002 Been down to Jericho (I O O F)
36003 Wearing his first pin (B. P. O. E.)
36004 "Hello Bill" (B. P. O. E.)

ALLEN PUBLISHING COMPANY
 NEW YORK.

USE THIS BLANK

to avoid error in ordering

To the Allen Publishing Co., N. Y.

SIRS—Enclosed find postal order, check or currency, for which you will send, subject to return, if not entirely satisfactory

King Solomon

.....Morocco Grain Leather and Gilt.\$3.00
.....Blue Leather..... 2.50

H. T. W. S. S. T. K. S.

.....Morocco Grain Leather and Gilt.\$3.00
.....Scarlet Leather..... 2.50

Royal and Select Masters

.....Morocco Grain Leather and Gilt.\$3.00
... ..Purple Leather 2.50

In Hoc Signo Vincas

..... Morocco Grain Leather and Gilt.\$3.00
.. ..Black Leather..... 2.50

I am a member of.....

Yours fraternally,

Name.....

Post Office.....

Express Office.....

County.....

State.....